THE ANTIMICROBIAL AND TOXICITY PROPERTIES OF ESSENTIAL OIL COMPOUNDS COMBINED WITH CARRIER OILS

UNIVERSITY OF THE
WITWATERSRAND,
JOHANNESBURG

Salehah Moola

A dissertation by publication submitted to the Faculty of Health Sciences, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, in fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Pharmacy

Johannesburg, 2023

Declaration: Student's contribution to article and agreement of co-authors

I, Salehah Moola, student number 1645450, declare that this Dissertation is my own work and that I contributed in full towards research findings published in the article stated below which are included in my Dissertation.

Signature of Student  Date 27 March 2023

Name of Primary Supervisor: Prof Sandy van Vuuren

Signature of Primary Supervisor  Date 20 December 2022

Name of Primary Supervisor: Dr Ané Orchard

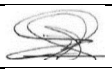
Signature of Primary Supervisor  Date 15 December 2022

Agreement by co-authors: By signing this declaration, the co-authors listed below agree to the use of the article by the student as part of her Dissertation.

Article 1: Title: The antimicrobial and toxicity influence of six carrier oils on essential oil compounds.

Journal particulars: *Molecules* (article published 21 December 2022)

Contribution per author:
Conceptualization, A.O and S.V.V.; methodology, S.M.; formal analysis and laboratory experimental work, S.M.; resources, A.O and S.V.V.; data curation, S.M.; writing-original draft preparation, S.M.; review and editing, S.M, A.O. and S.V.V.; supervision, A.O and S.V.V.; project administration, A.O and S.V.V.; funding acquisition, A.O and S.V.V. All authors reviewed the drafts and contributed towards editing before the submission for publication.

Authors	**Name**	**Signature**	**Date**
Author 1	Salehah Moola		27 March 2023
Author 2	Ané Orchard		15 December 2022
Author 3	Sandy van Vuuren		20 December 2022

Dedication

To my parents, Mohammed and Mumtaz, and my siblings, Mahdiyyah, Ahmed, and Ranaa. Thank you for your endless support throughout this journey, and for always standing by my side through both difficult and momentous times. You all have all been my rock, strength, and motivation and I am so grateful to have been blessed with the most loving family. May you all be rewarded for the happiness, laughter, and comfort you bring to my life.

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful

List of presentations and accepted publication arising from this study

Presentations

Appendix A1 (Abstract)

Moola, S., Orchard, A., and van Vuuren, S.F., The antimicrobial and toxicity properties of essential oil compounds combined with carrier oils. 43rd Annual APSSA Conference on Pharmaceutical Sciences, 21-23 August, 2022, Rhodes University, Makhanda, (Podium presentation).

Appendix A2 (Poster)

Moola, S., Orchard, A., and van Vuuren, S.F., The antimicrobial and toxicity properties of essential oil compounds combined with carrier oils. Wits Faculty of Health Sciences Biennial Research Day, 15 September, 2022, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, (Poster presentation).

Publication (Chapter 3)

Moola, S., Orchard, A., and van Vuuren, S.F., The antimicrobial and toxicity influence of six carrier oils on essential oil compounds. *Molecules*., 2022. **28**(1): p.30.

Abstract

Essential oils contain a number of biologically active compounds that have been identified as alternative antimicrobials, however, their use is often limited due to their toxic nature. Carrier oils can reduce the toxicity of essential oils, which raises the question as to whether such activity would extend to the essential oil compounds if used in combination. Thus, this study aimed to investigate the toxicity, and the antimicrobial activity of 21 essential oil compounds in combination with six carrier oils against the ESKAPE pathogen group.

The antimicrobial properties of the essential oil compounds, alone and in combination with carrier oils, were determined using the broth microdilution assay to determine the minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) against *Enterococcus faecium* (ATCC 27270), *Staphylococcus aureus* (ATCC 25923), *Klebsiella pneumoniae* (ATCC 13883), *Acinetobacter baumannii* (ATCC 17606), *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* (ATCC 27853) and *Escherichia coli* (ATCC 8739) reference strains. A yeast reference strain, *Candida albicans* (ATCC 10231), was also included. The toxicity was determined using the brine shrimp lethality assay. The interactive profiles of the combinations of the compounds and carrier oils was determined by calculating the fractional inhibitory concentration index (ΣFIC) (MIC studies) and the fractional percentage mortality index (ΣFPM) (toxicity studies). The selectivity index (SI) of the combinations showing synergy in the broth microdilution assay was investigated. The time-kill effects of the essential oil compound: carrier oil combination that was synergistic in the broth microdilution assay and that demonstrated reduced toxicity, was further evaluated.

Of the combinations tested in the broth microdilution assay, 3% resulted in synergy (ΣFIC ≤ 0.50), with the compound thymoquinone and the carrier oil *Prunus armeniaca* demonstrating broad-spectrum synergistic activity. The carrier oils reduced the toxicity of the compounds, where at 24 and 48 hrs, the combinations showed 8% and 6% synergy, respectively. *Calendula officinalis* and *P. armeniaca* carrier oils were responsible for most of the reduced toxicity observed. The compound thymoquinone was present most often in combinations which showed SI values > 4. The combination of *Aloe vera* with α-terpinene demonstrated synergy in the broth microdilution assay (ΣFIC value of 0.41), as well as reduced toxicity (ΣFIC value of 0.49) and was thus evaluated in the time-kill assay. The combination provided bacteriostatic activity over 6 hrs.

This study provides evidence of the essential oil compound: carrier oil interactions where favourable several combinations such as *A. vera* with α-terpinene, *P. armeniaca* with thymoquinone, *P. americana* with thymoquinone and *H. perforatum* with *p*-cymene, could be identified as ideal candidates for further research into developing novel combination therapy against the ESKAPE pathogens. Furthermore, the interactions demonstrate the added value of carrier oils in combination with several essential oil compounds.

Acknowledgements

- To my supervisors, Professor Sandy van Vuuren, and Dr Ané Orchard. Thank you for your continuous support, guidance, and kindness, and for motivating me to move forward when I did not think I could take one step further. You have led me to realise my potential, thank you. You are both truly inspirational.

- To Phumzile Moerane, and Londiwe Mathobela, our amazing lab technicians who kept me afloat in the lab and kept it all always running smoothly and efficiently. Thank you both for all your assistance, guidance, words of encouragement, and for always bringing a smile to my face. Your vibrance brightens the lab.

- To my master's pals, Maxine, Ayesha, Nazihah, Fortunate, and Rhea. Thank you for your endless support and laughs. I am so grateful that we got to make this journey together. You all made the days lighter.

- To my grandparents, thank you for your prayers, reassurance, and words of wisdom.

- To my family and friends, thank you all for always believing in me, cheering me on, and praying for me. You have all provided many moments of joy throughout this journey which allowed me to continue forward. You all inspire me.

- Thank you to Lunga Gadala for assistance with literature data collection for available toxicity studies.

- Thank you to the National Research Foundation (NRF) for bursary funding.

- Thank you to the Faculty Research Committee (FRC) for financial assistance.

- Thank you to the University of the Witwatersrand for facilities and equipment.

Table of Contents

List of figures

List of tables

List of equations

Equation 1

The ΣFIC values of the combinations were calculated using the following equations;

$$\text{FIC (i)} = \frac{\text{Value of (a} *\text{) combined with value of (b} *\text{)}}{\text{Value of (a) independently}}$$

$$\text{FIC (ii)} = \frac{\text{Value of (b) combined with value of (a)}}{\text{Value of (b) independently}}$$

The (a*) represents the essential oil compound in combination and (b*) represents the carrier oil.

The FIC index could then be calculated: ΣFIC = FIC (i) + FIC (ii) or ΣFPM = FPM (i) + FPM (ii)

Equation 2

The percentage mortality was calculated using the following equation;

$$\%\ \text{Mortality} = \frac{\text{dead shrimp at 24 hours (or 48 hours) (before acetic acid)} - \text{dead shrimp (time 0)}}{\text{dead shrimp (after acetic acid)}} \times 100$$

Equation 3

The selectivity index (SI) indicates the ratio of toxicity to antimicrobial activity of a sample and was calculated using the following equation;

$$\text{SI} = \frac{\text{LC}_{50}}{\text{MIC}}$$

Equation 4

The logarithm of CFU (colony forming units) /ml present in the original well, in the time-kill studies, was calculated using the following equation;

$$\text{Log (CFU/ml)} = \text{Log}_{10}\,(\text{CFU x } 0.05 \text{ x } 10^{*})$$

*1 if counting colonies of well B; 2, if counting colonies of well C; 3, if counting colonies of well D; 4, if counting colonies of well E; 5, if counting colonies of well F.

List of abbreviations

α	Alpha
β	Beta
γ	Gamma
µg	Microgram
µl	Microlitre
µl/l	Microlitre per litre
µl/ml	Microlitre per millilitre
µM	Micromolar
°C	Degrees Celsius
%	Percentage
<	Less than
>	Greater than
≤	Less than or equal to
≥	Greater than or equal to
AHRI	Animal Health Research Institute
ATCC	American type culture collection
CC_{50}	Cytotoxic concentration for 50% culture
CFU	Colony forming units
CIP	Institut Pasteur Collection
DCS	DuPont collection of strains
DMSO	Dimethyl sulfoxide
FIC	Fractional inhibitory concentration
ΣFIC	Sum of the fractional inhibitory concentration
FPM	Fractional percentage mortality
ΣFPM	Sum of the fractional percentage mortality
g	Gram
hrs	Hours
IC_{50}	Half-maximal inhibitory concentration
INT	*p*-iodonitrotetrazolium violet

l	Litre
LC_{25}	Lethal concentration to cause 25% mortality
LC_{50}	Lethal concentration to cause 50% mortality
LD_{25}	Lethal dose to cause 25% mortality
LD_{50}	Lethal dose to cause 50% mortality
mg	Milligram
mg/l	Milligram per litre
mg/ml	Milligram per millilitre
MIC	Minimum inhibitory concentration
MIC_{50}	Minimum inhibitory concentration required to inhibit 50% of micro-organism growth
MIC_{90}	Minimum inhibitory concentration required to inhibit 90% of micro-organism growth
min	Minutes
ml	Millilitre
mm	Millimetre
mM	Millimolar
MRSA	Methicillin-Resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*
MTT	3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltretrazolium bromide
NCTC	National Collection of Type Cultures
RSKK	Refik Saydam Central Hygiene Institute-Culture Collection
sec	Seconds
SD	Standard deviation
TSA	Tryptone Soya agar
TSB	Tryptone Soya broth
UNSW	University of New South Wales
v/v	Volume per volume
w/v	Weight per volume

Dissertation structure

A dissertation by publication was undertaken and comprises of the following;

- Chapter one introduces the study and explains the design.
- Chapter two provides a literature review.
- Chapter three provides the publication entitled, 'The antimicrobial and toxicity influence of six carrier oils on essential oil compounds' published by *Molecules* journal containing the results of the *in vitro* findings of carrier oils combined with essential oil compounds.
- Chapter four shows further time-kill studies undertaken.
- Chapter five concludes the study.

Chapter 1 - Introduction and study flow

1.1 Background

Globally, antimicrobial resistance is a grave and growing health concern which must be prioritised at international and local levels. The World Health Organization lists priority micro-organisms requiring urgent antimicrobial development, due to their growing multidrug resistance, termed the ESKAPE pathogens: *Enterococcus faecium*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, *Acinetobacter baumannii*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, and *Escherichia coli* [1]. Prescribers, policy-makers, and researchers have the responsibility of the difficult task of mitigating antibiotic resistance in an era where there are limited new treatments for bacterial infections [2]. Essential oils and essential oil compounds have been identified as alternative treatment options due to their antimicrobial properties which have been observed [3-5].

1.2 Essential oils

An essential oil is a volatile concentration of hydrophobic liquid, comprising of a complex mixture of volatile components of plant metabolites from aromatic plants [6, 7]. These oils are produced naturally by plants for alternative uses such as such as attraction of pollinators, pollination, and protection against enemies [8]. For example, coniferous plants secrete a complex mixture of monoterpenes and sesquiterpenes when attacked by predators or insects [9].

Essential oils are collected either by steam distillation or by mechanical processes known as ‘dry distillation’ [10, 11]. Essential oils have a number of uses such as in cosmetics and aromatherapy, as well as an ecological role when used as insect repellents, or as inhibitors of seed germination [12]. For hundreds of years, essential oils and their constituents have been widely used for cosmetic and medicinal applications due to the various biological activities such as bactericidal, antiparasitic, insecticidal, and cosmetic applications [13]. Essential oils were also used in both World War I and II and were believed to prevent gangrene, treat burns, and wounds of injured soldiers [14]. They are known to possess antimicrobial activity against a wide range of pathogens [3, 5, 15-19]. These antimicrobial properties of essential oils may be a solution to combat antimicrobial resistance [5].

1.3 Essential oil compounds

Essential oils comprise of a number of compounds that can range anywhere between 10 to more than 300 compounds with molecular weights of less than 300 units [12, 20]. The compounds belong to many different chemical classes such as alcohols, oxides or ethers, aldehydes, esters, ketones, amides, amines, heterocycles, phenols, and terpenes [12]. The resultant biological activity of essential oils may be due to the major occurring compounds in the specific essential oil. As a result, an interest continues to grow around the study of these compounds for their potential use in drug utilization [21, 22]. These compounds possess antimicrobial activity, with different compounds portraying variable degrees of activity [12].

The compounds can be referred to as bio-active markers/bio-active compounds, defined as secondary plant metabolites which exhibit pharmacological or toxicological activity in humans, animals, or pests [12, 23]. These compounds have also been used in the pharmaceutical industry. For example, limonene has been used as a wetting agent, dispersing agent, and as a solvent or resin [24]. Essential oil compounds have been shown to display biological activities such as anti-inflammatory activity [25, 26], antileukemic [27], anticancer properties [28] and antimicrobial activity [3, 5, 10, 29, 30]. Despite the extensive use of these compounds and the plethora of studies reporting the antimicrobial potential, their use in humans is limited by their toxicity which has been displayed against human lymphocytes, hepatocytes, and skin [31, 32].

1.4 Carrier oils

Carrier oils, also known as fixed oils, are made of a number of lipids such as waxes or fatty acids (Omega 3 and 6) as well as vitamins (Vitamins E and A) and minerals [33]. Carrier oils are produced by methods of centrifugation, maceration, cold press or extraction from the fatty component of a plant [33]. Essential oils are rarely used without being diluted with a carrier oil [34]. Carrier oils have recently been shown to reduce the toxicity of essential oils and affect their antimicrobial activity [35]. The constituents in carrier oils responsible for the reduction of toxicity is not known, however, the carrier oils often contain vitamin E, and studies reporting the decrease in toxicity of toxic medicines by vitamin E are available [35-37].

A previous study [35], found that six carrier oils, chosen for their frequent dermatological use and antimicrobial properties, displayed poor antimicrobial activity, overall, against 11 pathogens associated with dermatological conditions. Although noteworthy (≤ 1.00 mg/ml) antimicrobial activity is not expected for carrier oils [33], since carrier oils are predominantly made up of free fatty acids and vitamins which are substances associated with poor antimicrobial activity [33], it was found that selected carrier oils demonstrated some antimicrobial activity against the pathogens *P. aeruginosa* and *Brevibacterium epidermidis* at an MIC value of 1.00 mg/ml [35]. The carrier oils, *Calendula officinalis* (calendula) and *Persea americana* (avocado) have also demonstrated antimicrobial activity [35] and this activity may be due to the free fatty acids within the carrier oils which at high concentrations have been reported to display antimicrobial activity against *S. aureus* [38]. A previous study [35] showed that when carrier oils were combined with essential oils, the combinations resulted in additive or synergistic antimicrobial reactions. Synergy was mostly exhibited by the carrier oils, *Aloe vera* (aloe vera) and *P. americana* [35].

1.5 Problem statement

While there has been a study which has shown that the carrier oils demonstrated no level of toxicity [35], research on the effect of carrier oils on the toxicity and antimicrobial activity of compounds is lacking. Furthermore, combinational studies incorporating carrier oils (which are almost always used in combination in aromatherapy) are deficient. This study therefore sought to investigate the antimicrobial and toxicity effects of carrier oils when combined with essential oil compounds, as well as the time-kill effects of certain synergistic combinations.

1.6 Compounds selected

The essential oil compounds were selected based on previous reports on the antimicrobial activity or identification from previous studies, for example from chemometric analysis identifying compounds responsible for antimicrobial activity [5], against the ESKAPE pathogens (**Table 1.1**).

Table 1.1: Compounds reported and identified as having antimicrobial activity against the ESKAPE pathogens

Compound	**Pathogen**	**Reference**
Carvacrol	*S. aureus* *A. baumannii* *P. aeruginosa* *E. coli*	[39-41]
β-Caryophyllene	*E. faecium* *S. aureus* *K. pneumoniae* *A. baumannii* *P. aeruginosa* *E. coli*	[42]
Cinnamaldehyde	*S. aureus* *A. baumannii* *P. aeruginosa* *E. coli*	[43-45]
Citral	*S. aureus* (Methicillin resistant) *K. pneumoniae* *A. baumannii* *P. aeruginosa* *E. coli*	[45-48]
p-Cymene	*S. aureus* *K. pneumoniae* *A. baumannii* *P. aeruginosa* *E. coli*	[39, 49-51]
Eugenol	*S. aureus* *K. pneumoniae* *P. aeruginosa* *E. coli*	[5, 39, 40]

Compound	Pathogen	Reference
Geraniol	*S. aureus* *P. aeruginosa* *E. coli*	[39, 45]
Isoeugenol	*S. aureus* *P. aeruginosa* *E. coli*	[5, 52, 53]
R (+)-Limonene	*S. aureus* *K. pneumoniae* *A. baumannii* *P. aeruginosa* *E. coli*	[7, 54, 55]
Linalool	*E. faecium* *S. aureus* *K. pneumoniae* *A. baumannii* *P. aeruginosa* *E. coli*	[42]
Linalyl acetate	*S. aureus* *K. pneumoniae* *P. aeruginosa* *E. coli*	[5, 39, 56]
Menthol	*S. aureus* *K. pneumoniae* *P. aeruginosa* *E. coli*	[17, 48, 57, 58]
Nerol	*S. aureus* *K. pneumoniae* *A. baumannii* *P. aeruginosa* *E. coli*	[5, 48, 58, 59]

Compound	Pathogen	Reference
(+)-α-Pinene	*S. aureus* *K. pneumoniae* *A. baumannii* *P. aeruginosa* *E. coli*	[39, 50, 60]
Santalol	*S. aureus* *P. aeruginosa* *E. coli*	[61]
α-Terpinene	*S. aureus* *E. coli*	[62, 63]
γ-Terpinene	*S. aureus* *E. coli*	[39]
(+)-Terpinen-4-ol	*S. aureus* *A. baumannii* *P. aeruginosa* *E. coli*	[45, 55, 64]
α-Terpineol	*E. faecium* *S. aureus* *K. pneumoniae* *A. baumannii* *P. aeruginosa* *E. coli*	[42]
Thymol	*E. faecium* *S. aureus* *K. pneumoniae* *A. baumannii* *P. aeruginosa* *E. coli*	[41, 49, 65]
Thymoquinone	*E. faecium* *S. aureus* *P. aeruginosa* *E. coli*	[66, 67]

Essential oil compounds have various chemical classes which are briefly summarized in **Table 1.2**, such as terpenes (sesquiterpenes and monoterpenes), terpenoids, alcohols, aldehydes, *p*-benzoquinones, esters, ketones, oxides, phenols and phenylpropanoids [12, 68-71]. The majority of the occurring essential oil compounds belong to the terpene family [12, 21]. A previous study [72] says that terpenoids (heterogenous groups of terpenes) and phenylpropanoids are the most commonly occurring chemical classes; whereby most plants contain about 80% terpenoids. Several compounds form part of more than one chemical class [73-80].

Table 1.2: Summary of essential oil compounds and their chemical class

Chemical class	**Essential oil compound**	**Reference**
Terpenes: ***Monoterpenes***	Carvacrol, citral (monoterpene aldehyde), *p*-cymene, geraniol (monoterpene alcohol), limonene, linalool (monoterpene alcohol), menthol (monoterpene alcohol), (+)-α-pinene, α-terpinene, γ-terpinene, thymol	[73, 75, 77-79, 81-86]
Sesquiterpenes	*β*-Caryophyllene, santalol (sesquiterpene alcohol)	[80, 87, 88]
Terpenoids	Carvacrol, *β*-Caryophyllene, citral, *p*-cymene, eugenol, geraniol, isoeugenol, limonene, linalool (monoterpenoid), linalyl acetate, menthol, nerol, (+)-α-pinene, santalol, α-terpinene, γ-terpinene, (+)-terpinen-4-ol (monoterpenoid), α-terpineol, thymol	[72, 74, 89-99]
Alcohols	Geraniol (monoterpene alcohol), linalool (monoterpene alcohol), menthol (monoterpene alcohol), nerol, santalol (sesquiterpene alcohol), α-terpineol (terpene alcohol), (+)-terpinen-4-ol	[39, 75, 76, 78-80, 90]
Aldehydes	Citral (monoterpene aldehyde), cinnamaldehyde	[77, 100, 101]
***p*-Benzoquinones**	Thymoquinone	[71]
Esters	Linalyl acetate (tertiary alcohol ester)	[102]
Phenols	Carvacrol, eugenol, isoeugenol, thymol	[39, 73, 74, 76, 103, 104]
Phenylpropanoids	Cinnamaldehyde, eugenol, isoeugenol	[68-70]

1.7 Carrier oils selected

The carrier oils selected were *Aloe vera* (Aloe vera); *Calendula officinalis* (Calendula); *Hypericum perforatum* (St John's wort); *Persea americana* (Avocado); *Prunus armeniaca* (Apricot kernel) and *Simmondsia chinensis* (Jojoba).

1.8 Aims and objectives

This study aimed to investigate the antimicrobial and toxicity effects of carrier oils in combination with essential oil compounds.

The objectives of this study were:

1. To determine the antimicrobial properties of essential oil compounds, singularly and in combination with carrier oils, using the broth microdilution assay.
2. To determine the toxicity of essential oil compounds and carrier oils, singularly and in combination, using the brine-shrimp lethality assay.
3. To determine the interactive profiles of the combinations of compounds and carrier oils in each method by calculating the fractional inhibitory concentration index (ΣFIC) (for use in MIC (minimum inhibitory concentration) studies), and the fractional percentage mortality index (ΣFPM) (for use in toxicity studies).
4. To calculate the selectivity index of the combinations which showed synergy in the broth microdilution assay.
5. To determine the bacteriostatic or bactericidal activity of a combination showing synergy in the broth microdilution assay and brine-shrimp lethality assay, using the time-kill assay.

Chapter 2 - Literature review on the antimicrobial activity, toxicity, and time-kill effects of selected essential oil compounds and carrier oils

2.1 Antimicrobial activity of essential oil compounds against ESKAPE pathogens

There are various groups of essential oil compounds that can be considered for use against the ESKAPE (*E. faecium*, *S. aureus*, *K. pneumoniae*, *A. baumannii*, *P. aeruginosa*, and *E. coli*) pathogens with 21 having been selected for this study. A summary of the studies that have investigated the antimicrobial activity of the selected compounds against the ESKAPE pathogens are given in **Table 2.1**. It is evident that the essential oil compounds have notable antimicrobial activity and most importantly, against highly problematic pathogens such as *A. baumannii* (**Table 2.1**). Cinnamaldehyde and thymoquinone are observed as having displayed the most noteworthy activity against the ESKAPE pathogens, followed by the compounds isoeugenol, thymol, and santalol [41, 61, 105]. Previous studies investigating the antimicrobial activity of the selected compounds against the pathogens *E. faecium* and *A. baumannii* were less common thus highlighting the need for a study including these pathogens.

Phenolic compounds could be potential agents to fight against antimicrobial resistance as data has shown the ability of phenolics to display antimicrobial activity against resistant bacteria namely *E. coli*, *P. aeruginosa* and *Staphylococcus* and *Klebsiella* species [106-108]. The lipophilic nature of phenolic compounds (carvacrol, eugenol, isoeugenol and thymol) results in their high affinity for cell membranes and ultimately the disruption of the membrane's physico-chemical properties. This therefore results in a reduction in the integrity of the membrane through disturbance of lipids [109], enzymes, and proteins of the pathogen's membrane, causing loss of intracellular constituents through leakage, ultimately causing bacterial cell death [109, 110].

Cinnamaldehyde, an aldehyde, is made up of a benzene ring connected to an acrolein structure [111]. The hydrophobic nature of cinnamaldehyde allows it to enter and cause disturbance to the lipid bilayer of the cell membrane, resulting in increased proton permeability of the cell

[111]. Citral, a monoterpene aldehyde, may have its antimicrobial activity attributed to its ability to crosslink amino groups within the cytoplasm and cell walls of bacteria [111]. Geraniol is a monoterpene alcohol. It has a lipophilic character and this results in its ability to adhere to lipids in the cell membrane of the micro-organism. This makes the membrane more permeable through contact with the intracellular sites, resulting in cell destruction [112, 113]. The antimicrobial activity of linalyl acetate, an ester, has been shown through the compound's inhibition if spore germination [39].

The antimicrobial activity of terpenoids, specifically phenolic terpenoids, may be attributed to the important function played by hydroxyl groups and the presence of delocalised electrons [114]. The compounds menthol and α-terpinene are both monoterpenes, where menthol is further classified as a monoterpene alcohol. Monoterpene's antibacterial activity is as a result of their ability to increase the permeability of the bacterial plasma membranes through disruption of the lipid portion of the plasma membrane. This results in leakage of intracellular components [115], causing reduction in membrane integrity.

Santalol, a sesquiterpene alcohol, may have its antimicrobial activity attributed to the ability of alcohols to cause protein denaturation and cell membrane damage, as well as disturbance to cell metabolism and ultimately, cell lysis [116]. Thymoquinone, a p-benzoquinone, attributes its antibacterial activity through the formation of ROS (reactive oxygen species) which results in oxidative stress, leading to damage of bacterial proteins, DNA and membranes resulting in cell death [117].

Table 2.1: Minimum inhibitory concentration of compounds against the ESKAPE pathogens

Compound	**Micro-organism**	**MIC value**	**Reference**
Carvacrol	*E. faecium* (Vancomycin-resistant NCTC[1] 12202)	3.95 mM	[118]
	S. aureus (I.P.53126)	0.25 mg/ml	[109]
	S. aureus (clinical strain)	0.70 mg/ml	[40]
	K. pneumoniae (carbapenem resistant-clinical strain)	0.03-0.13 mg/ml	[119]
	K. pneumoniae (ATCC[2] BAA-2473)	1.91 mg/ml	[120]
	K. pneumoniae (clinical strain)	0.70 mg/ml	[40]

Compound	Micro-organism	MIC value	Reference
β-Caryophyllene	*A. baumannii* (ATCC 19606)	0.03 mg/ml	[41]
	P. aeruginosa	0.02 mg/ml	[121]
	P. aeruginosa (clinical strain)	1.41 mg/ml	[40]
	E. coli (I.P.54127)	0.25 mg/ml	[109]
	E. coli (clinical strain)	0.70 mg/ml	[40]
	E. faecium (CIP[3] 103.014)	0.03 mg/ml	[42]
	S. aureus (ATCC 25.923)	> 0.20 mg/ml	[42]
	K. pneumoniae (CIP 52.145)	> 0.20 mg/ml	[42]
	A. baumannii (CIP 70.34)	> 0.20 mg/ml	[42]
	P. aeruginosa (CIP 103.467)	> 0.20 mg/ml	[42]
	E. coli (ATCC 25922)	> 0.20 mg/ml	[42]
Cinnamaldehyde	*S. aureus* (ATCC 25923)	0.30 mg/ml	[43]
	S. aureus (20 clinical strains)	0.0004 mg/ml	[111]
	A. baumannii (four clinical carbapenem resistant strains)	0.88 mg/ml	[44]
	P. aeruginosa (NCTC 6749 and 9027)	0.0014 mg/ml	[45]
	E. coli (NCTC 8196)	< 0.0002 mg/ml	[45]
	E. coli (ATCC 8739)	0.02 mg/ml	[43]
Citral	*S. aureus* (Lab strain number 20)	0.0008 mg/ml	[111]
	K. pneumoniae (UNSW[4] isolate)	0.20% v/v	[47]
	A. baumannii 1567	3.90 µl/ml	[48]
	P. aeruginosa (NCTC 6750)	2.0% v/v	[47]
	P. aeruginosa (NCTC 6749 and 9027)	> 0.02 mg/ml	[45]
	E. coli (NCTC 8196)	0.0005 mg/ml	[45]
p-Cymene	*E. faecium* (three strains)	2.56 mg/ml	[65]
	S. aureus (ATCC 25923)	> 16.00 mM	[122]
	K. pneumoniae (ATCC 10031)	> 15.00 mg/ml	[49]
	A. baumannii (five strains)	128-256 µl/ml	[50]
	P. aeruginosa (ATCC 27853)	4.00 µl/ml	[51]
	E. coli (ATCC 25922)	15.00 mg/ml	[49]

Compound	Micro-organism	MIC value	Reference
Eugenol	*S. aureus* (ATCC 25923)	10.00 µl/ml	[123]
	S. aureus (clinical strain)	5.63 mg/ml	[40]
	K. pneumoniae (ATCC 43816)	0.10 mg/ml	[124]
	K. pneumoniae (four carbapenem resistant strains)	0.20 mg/ml	[124]
	K. pneumoniae (ATCC BAA-2473)	4.14 mg/ml	[120]
	K. pneumoniae (clinical strain)	5.63 mg/ml	[40]
	P. aeruginosa (NCTC 6749 and 9027)	0.02 mg/ml	[45]
	E. coli (NCTC 8196)	0.0006 mg/ml	[45]
	E. coli (clinical strain)	5.63 mg/ml	[40]
Geraniol	*S. aureus* (ATCC 25923)	11.20 mg/ml	[125]
	S. aureus (FDA209P JC-1)	0.08% w/v	[17]
	K. pneumoniae (ATCC BAA-2473)	1.74 mg/ml	[120]
	P. aeruginosa (NCTC 9027 and NCTC 6749)	> 0.02 mg/ml	[45]
	E. coli (NCTC 8196)	0.0005 mg/ml	[45]
	E. coli (ATCC 25922)	5.60 mg/ml	[125]
	E. coli (NIHJ JC-2)	> 0.08% w/v	[17]
Isoeugenol	*S. aureus* (15 clinical isolates)	0.51 mg/ml	[126]
	S. aureus (1199)	0.04 mg/ml	[105]
	S. aureus	0.50 mg/ml	[52]
	P. aeruginosa (clinical strain 13 – septic patient)	0.37 mg/ml	[53]
	P. aeruginosa (clinical strain 20 – gangrene patient)	0.19 mg/ml	[53]
	P. aeruginosa (clinical strain 21 – coma patient)	0.19 mg/ml	[53]
	E. coli	0.50 mg/ml	[52]
	E. coli O157 (DCS^{5} 497)	1000.00 mg/l	[127]

Compound	Micro-organism	MIC value	Reference
R (+)-Limonene	*S. aureus* (ATCC 6538)	20.00 ml/l[7]	[128]
	S. aureus (ATCC 25923)	3.00 mg/ml[7]	[129]
	S. aureus (ATCC 12600)	13.00 mg/ml[8]	[54]
	K. pneumoniae (ATCC 13883)	12.00 mg/ml[8]	[54]
	K. pneumoniae (RSKK[6] 574)	0.008 mg/ml[9]	[58]
	A. baumannii (50 clinical isolates)	> 134.00 mg/ml[7]	[55]
	P. aeruginosa (ATCC 9027)	4.00 mg/ml[8]	[54]
	E. coli (ATCC 11775)	11.00 mg/ml[8]	[54]
Linalool	*E. faecium* (CIP 103.014)	0.10 mg/ml	[42]
	S. aureus (ATCC 25.923)	0.10 mg/ml	[42]
	S. aureus (ATCC 29213)	0.19 % v/v	[64]
	K. pneumoniae (CIP 52.145)	> 0.20 mg/ml	[42]
	K. pneumoniae (ATCC 10031)	12.50 mM	[130]
	K. pneumoniae (ATCC BAA-2473)	6.48 mg/ml	[120]
	A. baumannii (CIP 70.34)	> 0.20 mg/ml	[42]
	P. aeruginosa (CIP 103.467)	> 0.20 mg/ml	[42]
	P. aeruginosa (NCTC 9027 and NCTC 6749)	> 0.02 mg/ml	[45]
	E. coli (NCTC 8196)	0.0005 mg/ml	[45]
	E. coli (ATCC 25922)	> 0.20 mg/ml	[42]
	E. coli (NCTC 8196)	0.097% v/v	[64]
Linalyl acetate	*S. aureus* (ATCC 29213)	0.19% v/v	[64]
	S. aureus (ATCC 6538P)	0.06 mg/ml[10]	[61]
	S. aureus (ATCC 25923)	2.50 mg/ml	[56]
	K. pneumoniae (ATCC 10031)	25.00 mg/ml	[56]
	P. aeruginosa (G 28)	0.60 mg/ml[10]	[61]
	P. aeruginosa (27853)	5.00 mg/ml	[56]
	E. coli (NCTC 8196)	0.19% v/v	[64]
	E. coli (25922)	5.00 mg/ml	[56]
Menthol	*S. aureus* (FDA209P JC-1)	> 0.16% w/v	[17]
	S. aureus (ATCC 29213)	1.00 mg/ml	[57]
	S. aureus (clinical strain)	> 6.00 mg/ml	[40]

Compound	Micro-organism	MIC value	Reference
	K. pneumoniae (RSKK 574)	0.008 mg/ml[11]	[58]
	A. baumannii (clinical isolates 5, 2, 35, 12, 16)	0.004 mg/ml	[131]
	P. aeruginosa	0.03 mg/ml	[132]
	P. aeruginosa 1532	> 7.80 µl/ml	[48]
	E. coli (NIHJ JC-2)	> 0.16% w/v	[17]
	E. coli (clinical strain)	> 6.00 mg/ml	[40]
Nerol	*S. aureus* (ATCC 25923)	≥ 1.03 mg/ml	[59]
	K. pneumoniae (RSKK 574)	0.008 mg/ml	[58]
	A. baumannii 1567	1.95 µl/ml	[48]
	P. aeruginosa 1532	7.80 µl/ml	[48]
	E. coli (ATCC 25923)	0.51 mg/ml	[59]
(+)-α-Pinene	*S. aureus* (ATCC 25923)	20.00 µl/ml	[123]
	S. aureus (CIP)	1.90 µl/ml	[60]
	K. pneumoniae (CIP)	1.20 µl/ml	[60]
	A. baumannii (five strains)	32-64 µl/ml	[50]
	P. aeruginosa (CIP)	> 10.00 µl/ml	[60]
	E. coli (NIHJ JC-2)	> 0.32 mg/ml	[17]
	E. coli (CIP)	6.00 µl/ml	[60]
Santalol	*S. aureus* (ATCC 6538P)	0.60 mg/ml	[61]
	P. aeruginosa (G 28)	0.06 mg/ml	[61]
	E. coli (ATCC 8739)	0.60 mg/ml	[61]
α-Terpinene	*S. aureus* 1199B	≥ 1.03 mg/ml	[62]
	S. aureus (NCTC 6571)	4.00% v/v	[63]
	K. pneumoniae (ATCC 700603)	0.13 mg/ml	[133]
	E. coli (NCTC 10418)	2.00% v/v	[63]
γ -Terpinene	*S. aureus* (ATCC 25923)	> 15.00 mg/ml	[49]
	S. aureus (NCTC 6571)	4.00% v/v	[63]
	E. coli (ATCC 25922)	7.50 mg/ml	[49]
	E. coli (NCTC 10418)	> 8.00% v/v	[63]

Compound	Micro-organism	MIC value	Reference
(+)-Terpinen-4-ol	*S. aureus* (FDA209P JC-1)	0.32 %w/v	[17]
	S. aureus (ATCC 29213)	0.19% v/v[12]	[64]
	A. baumannii (50 clinical isolates)	5.00 mg/ml[12]	[55]
	P. aeruginosa (NCTC 9027)	0.0093 mg/ml	[45]
	P. aeruginosa (NCTC 6749)	0.0047 mg/ml	[45]
	E. coli (NCTC 8196)	0.0012 mg/ml	[45]
	E. coli (NIHJ JC-2)	0.32% w/v	[17]
	E. coli (NCTC 8196)	0.05% v/v[12]	[64]
α-Terpineol	*E. faecium* (CIP 103.014)	> 0.20 mg/ml	[42]
	S. aureus (ATCC 25.923)	0.03 mg/ml	[42]
	S. aureus (ATCC 29213)	0.19% v/v	[64]
	K. pneumoniae (CIP 52.145)	> 0.2 mg/ml	[42]
	A. baumannii (CIP 70.34)	> 0.20 mg/ml	[42]
	A. baumannii (50 clinical isolates)	0.07 mg/ml	[55]
	P. aeruginosa (CIP 103.467)	> 0.20 mg/ml	[42]
	P. aeruginosa (NCTC 9027)	0.02 mg/ml	[45]
	P. aeruginosa (NCTC 6749)	> 0.02 mg/ml	[45]
	E. coli (NCTC 8196)	0.0012 mg/ml	[45]
	E. coli (ATCC 25922)	> 0.20 mg/ml	[42]
	E. coli (NCTC 8196)	0.10% v/v	[64]
Thymol	*E. faecium* (three strains)	0.16 mg/ml	[65]
	S. aureus (ATCC 25923)	0.40 mg/ml	[49]
	S. aureus (ATCC 29213)	0.25 mg/ml	[57]
	K. pneumoniae (ATCC 10031)	1.60 mg/ml	[49]
	A. baumannii (ATCC 19606)	0.05 mg/ml	[41]
	K. pneumoniae (ATCC BAA-2473)	0.78 mg/ml	[120]
	P. aeruginosa (ATCC 85327)	1.60 mg/ml	[49]
	P. aeruginosa (planktonic strain)	0.05 mg/ml	[121]
	E. coli (ATCC 25922)	0.40 mg/ml	[49]
Thymoquinone	*E. faecium* B577	0.26 mg/ml	[66]
	S. aureus (ATCC 9144)	0.003 mg/ml	[117]
	S. aureus (ATCC 25923)	0.008 mg/ml	[67]

Compound	Micro-organism	MIC value	Reference
	S. aureus (ATCC 29213)	0.05 mg/ml	[134]
	K. pneumoniae (clinical strain)	0.0013 mg/ml	[135]
	A. baumannii (ATCC 19606)	0.005 mg/ml	[136]
	P. aeruginosa (ATCC 14886)	0.00156 mg/ml	[117]
	P. aeruginosa (ATCC 27853)	> 0.51 mg/ml	[67]
	E. coli (ATCC 25922)	0.10 mg/ml	[117]
	E. coli (ATCC 35218)	> 0.51 mg/ml	[67]

[1]NCTC - National Collection of Type Cultures; [2]ATCC - American Type Culture Collection; [3]CIP - Institut Pasteur Collection; [4]UNSW - University of New South Wales; [5]DCS - DuPont collection of strains; [6]RSKK - Refik Saydam Central Hygiene Institute-Culture Collection, The Ministry of Health of Republic of Turkey, Ankara; [7]MIC value of limonene, and not R (+)-limonene; [8]MIC value of (+)-limonene, and not R (+)-limonene; [9]MIC value of d-limonene, and not R (+)-limonene; [10]MIC value of racemic linalyl acetate; [11]MIC value of (–)-menthol, and not menthol; [12]MIC value of terpinene-4-ol, and not (+)-terpinen-4-ol.

2.2 Antimicrobial activity of essential oil compounds against *Candida albicans*

Although the focus of this study is on the ESKAPE pathogens, there is an escalating development of resistance of *C. albicans* against antifungals [137], thus this pathogen has been included due to the severity of the issue. **Table 2.2** summarises the studies identified which investigated the antimicrobial activity of the selected compounds against *C. albicans*. The compounds geraniol, (+)-α-pinene, thymol, and thymoquinone are reported to have the most noteworthy activity against *C. albicans*.

The anti-fungal activity of phenolic compounds is attributed to the inhibition of fungal cell-wall biosynthesis as well as cell membrane disruption which causes cell death. This attack on the cell walls may be due to the chitin build up [138, 139]. Phenolic compounds cause membrane lesions and reduce the production of ergosterol which is a sterol specific to fungi which plays an imperative role in fungal membrane and enzyme functioning [140-142]. Ergosterol biosynthetic inhibition by phenolic compounds plays a role in fungal cell death as it causes leakage of cell organelles [141, 143]. Phenolics therefore play an important role in both antibacterial and antifungal activity.

Cinnamaldehyde has been shown to have noteworthy anti-fungal effects through the reduction in ergosterol within the fungal cell wall [144] which is known to be an important element to fungal cell functioning. The compound also forms lesions on fungal cell membranes which

leads to cell death [145]. The anti-fungal activity of geraniol may be attributed to the ability to inhibit fungal biofilm formation [146]. The virulence of *C. albicans* is dependent on the formation of pseudo-hyphae [147, 148] as they prevent fungal phagocytosis, while also allowing fungi to penetrate endothelial and epithelial tissues [148]. Geraniol inhibits the formation of pseudo-hyphae, thus contributing to anti-fungal activity [147]. Geraniol has also been shown to cause potassium leakage from fungal cells which increases membrane permeability and affects membrane integrity, thus compromising fungal development [149].

The compound *p*-cymene's anti-fungal properties are caused by inhibition of the enzyme pectin methyl esterase which controls methyl-esterification of pectin, a major element within the fungal cell wall. Disruption to the pectin component results in changes in pH, plasticity, cellular adhesion, and ionic contents of the cell wall, thus affecting membrane integrity and permeability and ultimately, fungal development [150]. Against plant pathogens, monoterpenoids provide a mechanism of self-defence [151]. The anti-fungal properties of β-caryophyllene are due to the hydrophobic nature which allows an increase in the permeability of the fungi's cell membrane, thus affecting integrity [152]. Thymoquinone is a *p*-benzoquinone. Quinones join irreversibly to the nucleophilic amino acids found in proteins resulting in inactivation of the proteins, and therefore damaging the protein function [151].

Ergosterol biosynthesis is one of the main fungal targets of essential oil compounds such as carvone, linalool, menthol, and menthone [142, 153]. Ergosterol is a sterol specific to fungi which plays an imperative role in the functioning of the fungal membrane and enzyme [140-142]. Essential oil compounds alter membrane integrity of fungi while also inhibiting adhesion, morphogenesis and adhesion of *C. albicans*, as shown by plant terpenoids, which include the compounds citral, geraniol, and thymol [154], as well as several other compounds used in this study.

Table 2.2: Minimum inhibitory concentration of compounds against *C. albicans*

Compound	***C. albicans* strains**	**MIC value**	**Reference**
Carvacrol	ATCC[1] 40042, 13803 and 76485	0.26 mg/ml	[155]
β-Caryophyllene	Strain of human source	> 1.00 mg/ml	[156]
Cinnamaldehyde	Against planktonic growth	0.06 mg/ml	[157]

Compound	*C. albicans* strains	MIC value	Reference
Citral	ATCC 10231	0.03% v/v	[47]
	ATCC 76645	0.03 mg/ml	[158]
p-Cymene	ATCC 10231	> 8.00% v/v	[159]
Eugenol	Against various fluconazole susceptible strains	0.50 mg/ml	[160]
Geraniol	Against nine strains	0.02 mg/ml	[161]
Isoeugenol	ATCC 76485	0.26 mg/ml	[162]
	Against various fluconazole resistant strains	0.17 mg/ml	[163]
Limonene[2]	Strain of human source	1.00 mg/ml	[156]
Linalool	ATCC 14053	8.00 mM	[164]
	ATCC 51501	0.0007 mg/ml	[165]
	ATCC 10231	0.80 mg/ml	[166]
	ATCC 10231	0.50 mg/ml	[56]
Linalyl acetate	ATCC 3153	1.00% v/v	[167]
	ATCC 10231	0.38 mg/ml	[166]
	ATCC 10231	15.00 mg/ml	[56]
Menthol	Clinical isolate	0.13 mg/ml	[168]
Nerol	ATCC 90028	2.00 mg/ml	[154]
(+)-α-Pinene	ATCC 10231	0.003 mg/ml	[169]
Santalol	ATCC 10231	0.60 mg/ml	[170]
α-Terpinene	ATCC 10231	8.00% v/v	[159]
γ-Terpinene	ATCC 10231	> 8.00% v/v	[159]
Terpinen-4-ol[3]	ATCC 10231	0.25% v/v	[159]
α-Terpineol	ATCC 10231	0.12% v/v	[159]
Thymol	CBS 562	0.04 mg/ml	[171]
Thymoquinone	Clinical isolate[4]	0.32 mg/ml	[172]
	ATCC 10231	0.03 mg/ml	[173]
	ATCC 10231	0.01 mg/ml	[134]

[1]ATCC - American Type Culture Collection; [2]Results for limonene, no data for R (+)-limonene; [3]Results for terpinen-4-ol, no data for (+)-terpinen-4-ol; [4]Thymoquinone used in the micro-drug form.

2.3 Antimicrobial activity of carrier oils against ESKAPE pathogens and *C. albicans*

The antimicrobial activity of the selected carrier oils against the ESKAPE and *C. albicans* pathogens is summarised in **Table 2.3**. The carrier oils *A. vera*, *C. officinalis*, *P. armeniaca* and *S. chinensis* showed some antimicrobial activity against selected pathogens, however overall, the carrier oils displayed poor antimicrobial activity, as expected [33].

Table 2.3: Minimum inhibitory concentration of carrier oils against ESKAPE pathogens and *C. albicans*

Carrier oil	**Micro-organism**	**MIC value**	**Reference**
Aloe vera	*S. aureus* (ATCC[1] 25924)	10.00 mg/ml	[35]
	P. aeruginosa (ATCC 27858)	1.00 mg/ml	[35]
	P. aeruginosa (clinical isolate)	0.03-0.80 mg/ml[2]	[174]
	E. coli (ATCC 8739)	8.00 mg/ml	[35]
	C. albicans (ATCC 10231)	8.00 mg/ml	[35]
Calendula officinalis	*S. aureus* (ATCC 25924)	4.00 mg/ml	[35]
	S. aureus (CCMI[3] 335)	0.05 mg/ml	[175]
	P. aeruginosa (ATCC 27858)	1.50 mg/ml	[35]
	E. coli (ATCC 8739)	4.00 mg/ml	[35]
	E. coli (CCMI 270)	> 0.20 mg/ml	[175]
	C. albicans (ATCC 10231)	16.00 mg/ml	[35]
Hypericum perforatum	*S. aureus* (ATCC 25924)	4.00 mg/ml	[35]
	P. aeruginosa (ATCC 27858)	1.50 mg/ml	[35]
	E. coli (ATCC 8739)	4.00 mg/ml	[35]
	C. albicans (ATCC 10231)	4.00 mg/ml	[35]
Persea americana	*S. aureus* (ATCC 25924)	4.00 mg/ml	[35]
	P. aeruginosa (ATCC 27858)	1.75 mg/ml	[35]
	E. coli (ATCC 8739)	4.00 mg/ml	[35]
	C. albicans (ATCC 10231)	16.00 mg/ml	[35]

Carrier oil	Micro-organism	MIC value	Reference
Prunus armeniaca	*S. aureus* (ATCC 25924)	2.00 mg/ml	[35]
	S. aureus (CCMM B3)	23.40 mg/ml	[176]
	K. pneumoniae (clinical isolate	11.70 mg/ml	[176]
	P. aeruginosa (ATCC 27858)	1.00 mg/ml	[35]
	P. aeruginosa (ATCC 10240)	11.70 mg/ml	[176]
	E. coli (ATCC 8739)	4.00 mg/ml	[35]
	E. coli (ATCC 8739)	11.70 mg/ml	[176]
	C. albicans (ATCC 10231)	8.00 mg/ml	[35]
Simmondsia chinensis	*S. aureus* (ATCC 25924)	4.00 mg/ml	[35]
	S. aureus (AHRI[4] isolate)	10.10 -24.10 mm[5]	[177]
	P. aeruginosa (ATCC 27858)	1.00 mg/ml	[35]
	P. aeruginosa (AHRI isolate)	0.00 mm[5]	[177]
	E. coli (ATCC 8739)	4.00 mg/ml	[35]
	E. coli (AHRI isolate)	0.00 mm[5]	[177]
	C. albicans (ATCC 10231)	6.00 mg/ml	[35]

[1]ATCC - American Type Culture Collection; [2]MIC of *Aloe vera* gel; [3]CCMI - Culture Collection of Industrial Microbiology LMI (INETI, Lisbon); [4]AHRI - Department of Animal Health Research Institute; [5]Zone of inhibition of *Simmondsia chinensis* wax liquid.

2.4 Toxicity of essential oil compounds

Despite the extensive use of compounds and the plethora of studies reporting the antimicrobial potential of essential oil compounds [3, 4, 15, 178, 179], various essential oil compounds have been highlighted for their toxicity [180-182]. Examples include the compounds carvacrol, eugenol and thymol which all resulted in 100% mortality to selected insects [180, 183]. It is for the same reason that they have gained popularity in agriculture for their use as pesticides. Thymol is a popular monoterpene that is regularly used in agriculture as a bio-insecticide [184, 185]. **Tables 2.4** and **2.5** summarize the toxicity studies of various essential oil compounds. For the purpose of this review, a concentration that inhibited 50% of parasite, cell growth or biological activity (IC_{50}) is considered toxic [39]. Most of the studies referred to their toxicity relative to other compounds which were being investigated in that particular study and thus

would report the result as “least toxic” and “most toxic.” As such, these had to be reinterpreted according to the results obtained and the concentration at which the result was recorded.

Table 2.4 provides a summary of the insecticide and fumigant toxicity assays. The use of essential oil compounds for pest control is popular in agriculture, and as a result this is a highly researched area. This gives an indication of how toxic essential oil compounds are, which could render potential use for humans. The studies mentioned [181, 183, 186-189] found the compound toxicity to be beneficial as the compounds were used as insecticides. Several of the selected compounds displayed toxicity against two or more insect species, therefore suggesting that the toxicity of compounds is not uniform across species. This was seen with linalool, which was highly toxic to *C. felis* [186], toxic to *T. confusum* [190], moderately toxic to *P. xylostella* larvae [191] and showed low toxicity to *I. ricinus* larvae [180]. These studies, however, are not applicable to humans or species of similar biology and thus further research is required.

It was observed that the majority of the studies identified were alternate fumigant and insecticide studies which focused on the use of essential oil compounds as pesticides, and only a handful looked at their potential medicinal properties in humans due to their toxicity. These studies used the MTT and *P. reticulata* assays as their model assays. Further studies focused on the toxicity of essential oils [192, 193], not specifically essential oil compounds. It is important to note that an essential oil compound could be highly toxic to insects, however, less toxic in mammals or mammalian cells. This could be attributed to the chemical constituents of essential oils (compounds) which affect the octopaminergic nervous system in insects, which is absent in mammals thus rendering the oils relatively non-toxic to mammals and fish during toxicity testing [194]. This has been reported with 1,8-cineole, which was recorded as toxic to *Sitophilus granarius* (wheat weevil), however, showed low toxicity in an MTT assay [182, 195]. The toxicity for linalool varied amongst different pests [180, 186, 191] making it difficult to determine whether the compound would be toxic to humans, especially considering the difference in nervous systems between insects and mammals [194].

Table 2.5 provides a summary of the MTT and *Poecilia reticulata* assays. The *Poecilia reticula* (guppy fish), recommended for use in toxicity studies by the Organization for Economical Cooperation and Development (OECD) [196], were grown to two months old and to a mean weight of 0.20 g. The toxicity was measured in terms of mortality and behavioural changes such as paralysis or reduced motility, erratic swimming, and excessive gill movement. The fish

were not fed during the experiment [197]. The disadvantage of this type of assay is similar to that of the zebrafish assay, where it was necessary for the guppy fish to be grown to two months old which is extremely time consuming. The compounds *p*-cymene and limonene do appear to have low toxicity for the studies using MTT assays (**Table 2.5**) and limonene showed low toxicity in both MTT and pest studies. A previous study which investigated potential essential oil use in food, reported that the compounds *p*-cymene and (±)-limonene are considered safe for human consumption [198].

The same toxicity patterns seen in the insect and fumigant toxicity studies were seen in the MTT studies for the compounds limonene and thymol, where limonene resulted in low toxicity and thymol exhibited high toxicity. A high toxicity could be beneficial depending on the use of the essential oil compounds, for example, thymol has been found to have good antiparasitic properties [180, 191, 199, 200]. A previous study [201] states that the hydrophobic characteristic of compounds assists with the compound's antiparasitic activity. The compounds permeate through the cell membrane which disrupts cytoplasmic organelles and metabolic pathways [201]. Eugenol has been found to be hepatotoxic to rats at high concentrations, while other compounds such as limonene and linalool are known to cause allergic contact dermatitis and eczematous reactions, respectively [32, 202]. This is evident by the shortage of studies on human toxicity of essential oil compounds, thus more studies are needed.

The shortage of human relevant toxicity studies on essential oil compounds is a great concern considering the number of products (including baby products) on the market containing these compounds **(Table 2.6)**. Selected commercial products contain carrier oils such as *Calophyllum inophyllum* seed oil or *Helianthus annuus* sunflower seed oil **(Table 2.6)**. The interaction between the essential oil compounds found in the products, such as geraniol, limonene, and menthol, and the *C. inophyllum* and *H. annuus* carrier oils is not known and neither is the potential safety risks or benefit.

If the multiple reports that are available on the toxicity of deodorants and antiperspirants, shampoos, and moisturizers [203-205], are taken into consideration, much of the toxicity has been attributed to specific ingredients such as phthalates or parabens [203-206]. However, it is unknown if a combined effect of ingredients is not a contributing factor to an increase in toxicity or problems coming from these types of products as opposed to single ingredients.

Table 2.4: Insect and fumigant toxicity studies

Compound	Type of assay	Concentration	Results obtained	Interpretation	Reference
Carvacrol	Gastrointestinal nematodes in sheep	8.00 and 1.00 mg/ml	Inhibited larval hatching by 89.30% at 8.00 mg/ml and by 97.70% at 1.00 mg/ml	Highly toxic	[207]
	Blattella germanica (German cockroach)	1.00 µl	Strain S LD_{50}[1]= 0.0075 (0.0047–0.0131) mg/µl and strain D LD_{50}= 0.0065 (0.0041–0.0119) mg/µl	Highly toxic	[208]
	Ixodes ricinus (Castor bean tick) larvae	5.00%	100.00% Mortality	Highly toxic	[180]
Cinnamaldehyde	*Tribolium castaneum* (Flour beetle)	0.06 mg/cm^2	93.33% Mortality	Highly toxic	[183]
Citral	*Callosobruchus maculatus* (Cowpea weevil)	0.89 mg/cm^3	85.00% Mortality during the reproductive cycle of the weevil	Toxic	[209]
p-Cymene	*Frankliniella occidentalis* (Flower Thrips)	10.00 µl	Biologically non-toxic (± 22.00%)	Low toxicity	[210]
	T. castaneum (Red flour beetle), (Herbst), *Sitophilus oryzae*, (L.) (Rice weevil), *Stegobium paniceum* (L.) the drugstore beetle, and *Callosobruchus analis* (F.) (Pulse beetle)	5.00-10.00 µl/ml	*T. castaneum* – 90.00% Mortality	Highly toxic	[181]
			S. oryzae – 92.00% Mortality	Highly toxic	
			S. paniceum – 95.00% Mortality	Highly toxic	
			C. analis – 100.00% Mortality	Highly toxic	
Eugenol	*Blattella germanica* (German cockroach)	1.00 µl	Strain S LD_{50}= 0.02 (0.02–0.03) mg/µl and strain D LD_{50}= 0.03 (0.026–0.035) mg/µl	Toxic	[208]
	T. castaneum	0.013 mg/cm^2	100.00% Mortality	Highly toxic	[183]

Compound	Type of assay	Concentration	Results obtained	Interpretation	Reference
Geraniol	*T. castaneum, S. oryzae, S. paniceum, C. analis*	1.00-10.00 µl/ml	*T. castaneum* – 82.00% Mortality	Toxic	[181]
			S. oryzae – 85.00% Mortality	Toxic	
			S. paniceum – 95.00% Mortality	Highly toxic	
			C. analis – 100.00% Mortality	Highly toxic	
Limonene	*B. germanica*	1.00 µl	Strain SLD_{50}= 0.06 (0.060–0.067) mg/µl and strain DLD_{50}= 0.06 (0.05–0.07) mg/µl	Low toxicity	[208]
Linalool	*Ctenocephalides felis* (Cat flea)	1.00% and 0.50%	1.00% dip = 100.00% Mortality 0.50% dip = 95.00% to 98.00% Mortality	Highly toxic	[186]
	Tribolium confusum (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae)	7.81, 15.63,31.25 and 62.50 µl/l of air	Young larvae were the most susceptible to toxic effects, LC_{50}^{2} = 14.20 µl/l of air for linalool after 24 h of exposure	Toxic	[190]
	Plutella xylostella (Diamondback moth) larvae	15.00 µg	Exhibited <45.00% mortality in up to 15.00 µg/larva	Moderately toxic	[191]
	I. ricinus larvae	5.00%	Mortality= 0.90± 0.50% at 5.00% concentration	Low toxicity	[180]
Linalyl acetate	*Sitophilus oryzae* (Common rice weevil)	0.10 µl/720.00 ml	*S. oryzae* - 82.50% Mortality	Toxic	[211]
	Rhyzopertha dominica (Wheat weevil)		*R. dominica* - 87.50% Mortality	Toxic	
	T. castaneum		*T. castaneum* – 0.00% Mortality	Low toxicity	
Nerol	*Aedes aegypti* (L.)	0.00-20.00 mg/ml	LC_{50} value - 54.25 µg/cm^2	Toxic	[212]
	Anopheles quadrimaculatus (Say)		LC_{50} value – 108.85 µg/cm^2	Moderately toxic	
α-Pinene	*T. castaneum, S. oryzae, S. paniceum, C. analis*	5.00-10.00 µl/ml	*T. castaneum* – 90.00% Mortality	Highly toxic	[181]
			S. oryzae – 92.00% Mortality	Highly toxic	
			S. paniceum – 98.00% Mortality	Highly toxic	
			C. analis – 100.00% Mortality	Highly toxic	

Compound	Type of assay	Concentration	Results obtained	Interpretation	Reference
Santalol	*Tetranychus urticae* (Acari: Tetranychidae) (Two-spotted spider mite) (TSSM)	0.10%	85.50% Mortality	Toxic	[188]
γ-Terpinene	*Spodoptera littoralis* Boisduval (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) (Egyptian cotton leafworm), *Aphis fabae* L. (Hemiptera: Aphididae) (Black bean aphid)	LD_{25}:LD_{25}[3] (1:1) and/or LC_{25}:LC_{25}[4] (1:1)	The compounds had a synergistic effect in toxic activity, when combined with synthetic insecticides against both insects.	Highly toxic	[187]
Terpinen-4-ol					
	Sitophilus granarius (Wheat weevil)	0.50, 0.75 and 1.00 µl/l	100.00% mortality at all doses after 12 hr exposure	Highly toxic	[182]
Thymol	*T. castaneum*	0.05 mg/cm^2	43.33% Mortality	Low toxicity	[183]
	Spodoptera litura (Fab) (Tobacco cutworms)	15.00-20.00 mg body weight	LD_{50} = 25.40 µg/larva	Highly toxic	[200]
	Sheep gastrointestinal nematodes - egg hatch test	0.50 mg/ml	Inhibited 98.00% of larval hatching	Highly toxic	[199]
	P. xylostella larvae	0.22 µg	LD_{50} of 0.22 µg/larva	Highly toxic	[191]
	I. ricinus larvae	5.00%	100.00% Mortality	Highly toxic	[180]
Thymoquinone	*T. urticae*	0.001–1.00%	LC_{50} = 0.07% w/v	Highly toxic	[189]
	Myzus persicae (Green peach aphid)		LC_{50} = 0.05% w/v	Highly toxic	

[1]LD_{50} - Lethal dose to cause 50% mortality; [2]LC_{50} - Lethal concentration to cause 50% mortality; [3]LD_{25} - Lethal dose to cause 25% mortality; [4]LC_{25} - Lethal concentration to cause 25% mortality.

Table 2.5: MTT and *Poecilia reticulata* (Guppy fish) toxicity studies

Compound	Type of assay	Concentration	Results obtained	Interpretation	Reference
Carvacrol	MTT[1]	10.00% (v/v)	IC_{50}[2] value was 251.80±32.80 µM	Toxic	[7]
ρ-Cymene			IC_{50} value was 673.60±35.40 µM	Low toxicity	
Eugenol			IC_{50} value was 1358.40±13.00 µM	Low toxicity	[39]
R (+)-Limonene			IC_{50} value was 1042.00±41.10 µM		[7]
(±)-Linalool			IC_{50} value was 882.70±25.40 µM		
Linalyl acetate			IC_{50} value was 80.00±2.90 µM	Toxic	
Eugenol	*In vitro* experiment on rat hepatocytes	20 and 30 µg/100g body weight/day	Cell damage and hepatotoxicity was seen in more than 85.00% of cells after 5 hrs of exposure.	Toxic	[213]
trans-Geraniol	MTT	10.00% (v/v)	IC_{50} value was 128.50±4.70 µM	Moderately toxic	[7]
Menthol	*In vitro* experiment on rat hepatocytes	0.00, 200.00, 400.00, 800.00 mg menthol/ kg body wt./day	An increase in liver weight and the forming of vacuoles within/adjacent to hepatocytes was seen. Vacuolisation is associated with liver injury [214].	Toxic	[215]
Thymol	MTT	6400.00 µg/ml	Cytotoxic concentration for 50.00% culture (CC_{50}[3]) for MDBK cells was 1404.32 ± 6.91 µg/ml	Highly toxic	[195]
	P. reticulata	0.00-20.00 mg/l	LC_{50}[4] value for female fish was 12.51 mg/l	Moderately toxic	[197]

[1]MTT - 3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltretrazolium bromide; [2]IC_{50} - Concentration that inhibited 50% of parasite, cell growth or biological activity; [3]CC_{50} - Cytotoxic concentration for 50% culture; [4]LC_{50} - Lethal concentration to cause 50% mortality.

Thus, this study highlights the interactions that may occur which may result in a potential increase in toxicity.

Table 2.6: Products on the market containing compounds (bold) and/or carrier oils (bold and italics)

Product	Ingredients	Reference
	Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Coco glucoside, ***Lanolin***, Lactic acid, Parfum, Centrimonium bromide, Citronellol, **Geraniol**, **Linalool**, CI 17200.	[216]
	Aqua, Sodium laureth sulphate, Cocamide DEA, Cocamidopropyl betaine, Sorbitol, Sodium chloride, Decyl glucoside, PEG-120 Methyl glucose dioleate, *Adansonia digitata* fruit extract, *Aspalathus linearis* Leaf extract, Citric acid, Laureth-4, Disodium EDTA, Cocamidopropyl dimethylamine, Salicylic acid, Phenoxyethanol, Caprylyl glycol, Sodium hydroxide, Sodium metabisulphite, Fragrance, Alpha-isomethyl Ionone, **Limonene**, **Linalool**.	[217]

Product	Ingredients	Reference
	Water, Glycerin, Sodium laureth sulfate, Cocamidopropyl betaine, PEG-120 methyl glucose Dioleate, PEG-40 hydrogenated castor oil[1], PEG-7 glyceryl cocoate, Polysorbate 20, Alcohol denat, Sodium chloride, Phenoxyethanol, Panthenol, *Melaleuca alternifolia* leaf oil, Sodium benzoate, ***Calophyllum inophyllum seed oil***, Citric acid, Allantoin, **Menthol**, Butyl methoxydibenzoylmethane, **Limonene**, Sodium hydroxide, *Leptospermum petersonii* oil, Tocopherol, CI 19140/Yellow 5, Caramel, CI 42090/Blue 1.	[218]
	Aqua/Water/Eau, Sodium lauroyl methyl isethionate, Disodium laureth sulfosuccinate, Sodium lauroyl sarcosinate, Cocamidopropyl betaine, Sodium lauryl sulfoacetate, Sodium methyl 2-sulfolaurate, Panthenol, Parfum/Fragrance, Sodium methyl isethionate, Benzyl alcohol, Acrylates/C1030 alkyl acrylate cross polymer, Lauric acid, Ppg26buteth26, Coco glucoside, Phenethyl benzoate, Glyceryl oleate, Peg40 hydrogenated castor oil[1], Sodium benzoate, Glycol distearate, Citric acid, Trisodium ethylenediamine disuccinate, Polyquaternium7, Disodium2sulfolaurate, Sodium hydroxide, Sodium laurate, Amo dimethicone, Guar hydroxypropyltrimonium chloride, C1115pareth7, ***Helianthus annuus sunflower seed oil***, Glyceryl stearate, Glycerin, Laureth9, Citronellol, **Geraniol**, Trideceth12, Bixaorell anaseed extract	[219]

Product	Ingredients	Reference
	Cyclopentasiloxane, Aluminum zirconium Tetrachlorohydrex gly, Stearyl alcohol, C12-15 Alkyl Benzoate, PPG-14 Butyl ether, Phenyl trimethicone, Petrolatum, ***Hydrogenated castor oil***, Talc, Fragrance, PEG-40 Hydrogenated castor oil[1], Silica, Sodium starch octenylsuccinate, Alpha-isomethyl ionone, Benzyl benzoate, Benzyl salicylate, Cinnamyl alcohol, **Citral**, Citronellol, Coumarin, **Geraniol**, Hexyl cinnamal, Hydroxycitronellal, **Limonene**, **Linalool**	[220]

[1]Synthetic.

Although it is believed that they are non-toxic at low concentrations (< 1.00 mg/ml), some of the available literature suggests that essential oil compounds may possess an allergy potential, with side effects such as contact dermatitis [221, 222], and contact stomatitis [32]. Concentrations of < 1.00 mg/ml are considered low since the compounds in this study were toxic when tested singularly at a concentration of 1.00 mg/ml. **Table 2.7** provides examples of several essential oil compounds and their potential side effects. A common topical side effect due to the compounds' toxicity is allergic contact dermatitis [221-223], as the complex chemical structures of the compounds in topical formulations may expose the skin to potential allergens [32].

Table 2.7: Examples of side effects caused by various essential oil compounds

Essential oil compound	Side-effects	Reference
Carvacrol	Skin inflammation, hyperplasia	[224, 225]
Cinnamaldehyde	Allergic contact dermatitis	[221]
Citral	Allergic contact dermatitis	[226]
p-Cymene	Allergic contact dermatitis	[222]
Eugenol	Hepatotoxicity, contact dermatitis, contact stomatitis	[32, 227]
Geraniol	Allergic contact dermatitis	[223]
Isoeugenol	Contact allergy/Allergic contact dermatitis	[227, 228]

Essential oil compound	Side-effects	Reference
Limonene	Allergic contact dermatitis	[202]
Linalool	Dermatitis, eczematous reaction	[32]
Linalyl acetate	Allergic contact dermatitis	[229]
Menthol	Contact dermatitis	[230]
α-Pinene	Erythema[1]	[231]
α-Terpinene	Allergic contact dermatitis	[222]
Terpinen-4-ol	Allergic contact dermatitis[2]	[222]
Thymol	Allergic contact dermatitis	[232]

[1]Side effects of α-pinene, and not (+)-α-pinene; [2]Side effect of terpinene-4-ol, and not (+)-terpinen-4-ol.

2.5 Toxicity of carrier oils

The toxicity of the selected carrier oils from a previous study [35] using the brine-shrimp lethality assay is summarised in **Table 2.8**. The brine-shrimp lethality assay is deemed a convenient assay to test biological activity [233]. The use of the *Artemia* organism within the brine-shrimp lethality assay is seen as valuable due to the genus' adaptability to various testing environments, as well as the simple and inexpensive nature of laboratory rearing of the *Artemia* species [234]. The assay is simple, rapid, and does not require large amounts of test materials [235]. The assay also has good correlation with pesticidal activity [235].

All carrier oils tested in the previous study [35] were non-toxic (< 50.00% mortality) when tested at a concentration of 1.00 mg/ml. In another study [236], *A. vera* latex showed cytotoxicity to human fibroblast cells, however, *A. vera* gel, tested at a 100.00% concentration, was non-toxic when tested in an *in vitro* system mimicking human skin [237]. The carrier oils *C. officinalis* and *S. chinensis* were found to be non-toxic when *C. officinalis*, as part of a lamellar gel phase emulsion, was tested for wound healing properties in rats [238], and when *S. chinensis* wax was injected subcutaneously into mice [239]. The carrier oil *H. perforatum* was reported to be non-toxic to cells [240]. In a toxicogenetic study of the fruit pulp oil of *P. americana*, the oil was non-genotoxic, however, when tested at the highest dose, the oil led to tissue/hepatic damage [241]. The carrier oil *P. armeniaca* is edible, suggesting its non-toxicity [242]. Overall, previous studies show non-toxicity of the carrier oils tested.

Table 2.8: Toxicity of carrier oils

Carrier oil	Toxicity (% mortality)		Reference
	24 hrs	48 hrs	
Aloe vera	0.00	27.08	[35]
Calendula officinalis	0.00	28.35	
Hypericum perforatum	0.63	39.33	
Persea americana	0.00	25.75	
Prunus armeniaca	4.35	10.38	
Simmondsia chinensis	3.04	24.12	

2.6 Time-kill studies on essential oil compounds

The time-kill assay is used to determine whether a sample is bactericidal/fungicidal, or bacteriostatic/fungistatic over time [243-245]. This is achieved by counting the number of a micro-organism's colony forming units present, after interaction with antimicrobial samples, at several time intervals [246]. The inhibitory effects could either be time or concentration dependent [244]. The time-kill activity of several essential oil compounds has been previously reported and is shown in **Table 2.9**. Overall, carvacrol and thymol showed the most rapid bactericidal activity.

Table 2.9: Time-kill effects of essential oil compounds against ESKAPE pathogens and *C. albicans*

Compound	Micro-organism	Durat-ion of study	MIC/ Conc[1]	Result/ Activity	Ref[2]
Carvacrol	*S. aureus* (MRSA[3])	24 hrs	1.22 mg/ml	Bactericidal at 0.003 hrs	[247]
	K. pneumoniae (Carbapenemase producing)	24 hrs	0.61 mg/ml	Bactericidal at 0.50 hrs	[247]
	A. baumannii (Carbapenem-resistant)	24 hrs	1.22 mg/ml	Bactericidal at 0.003 hrs	[247]

Compound	Micro-organism	Durat-ion of study	MIC/ Conc[1]	Result/ Activity	Ref[2]
	E. coli (ATCC[4] 25922) *E. coli* O157:H7 (ATCC 35150)	24 hrs 60 sec	0.3 mg/ml 0.63 mg/ml	Bactericidal at 0.003 hrs Reduced *E. coli* to below detection limit	[247] [248]
β-Caryophyllene	*S. aureus* (ATCC 25923) *E. coli* (ATCC 8739)	24 hrs	MIC: 1.00 mg/ml	Bacteriostatic Bactericidal at 24 hrs	[249]
Cinnamaldehyde	*A. baumannii* (MDR[5])	2 hrs 4 hrs	MIC: 0.01-0.04% v/v	Bacteriostatic	[250]
Citral	*C. albicans* (ATCC 76485)	24 hrs	MIC: 64 µg/ml	Fungicidal at 4 hrs	[251]
p-Cymene	*S. aureus* (NCTC 8325)	1 hr	No value reported	No reduction in CFUs[6].	[252]
Eugenol	*S. aureus* (ATCC 6538) *K. pneumoniae* (ATCC 10031) *P. aeruginosa* (ATCC 10145) *E. coli* (ATCC 7839) *E. coli* O157:H7 (ATCC 35150) *C. albicans*	24 hrs 24 hrs 24 hrs 24 hrs 60 sec 24 hrs	MIC: 6.25 mM MIC: 12.50 mM MIC: 50.00 mM MIC: 25.00 mM 0.63 mg/ml MIC:	Bactericidal at 1 hr Bactericidal at approximately 1.5 hrs Bactericidal at approximately 1.5 hrs Bactericidal at approximately 2.5 hrs Bacteriostatic Fungicidal at	[253] [253] [253] [253] [248] [253]

Compound	Micro-organism	Durat-ion of study	MIC/ Conc[1]	Result/ Activity	Ref[2]
	(ATCC 10231)		25.00 mM	approximately 2.5 hrs	
Geraniol	*S. aureus* (NKUST[7])	24 hrs	MIC_{50}[8]: 0.45 mg/ml	Bacteriostatic after 16 hrs	[96]
	E. coli (NKUST)	24 hrs	MIC_{50}: 0.45 mg/ml	Bacteriostatic after 16 hrs	[96]
	E. coli (ATCC 8739)	24 hrs	MIC: 0.06 mg/ml	Bacteriostatic[9]	[254]
Isoeugenol	*E. coli* (K12)	24 hrs	MIC: 0.60 mg/ml	No reduction in CFUs.	[255]
Limonene	*S. aureus* (NKUST)	24 hrs	MIC: 0.42 mg/ml	Bacteriostatic after 16 hrs	[96]
	E. coli (NKUST)	24 hrs	MIC: 0.42 mg/ml	Bacteriostatic after 16 hrs	[96]
	C. albicans (ATCC 90,028)	12 hrs	MIC: 300 µg/ml	Fungistatic	[256]
Linalool	*S. aureus* (ATCC 6538)	24 hrs	MIC: 100.00 mM	Bacteriostatic	[253]
	K. pneumoniae (ATCC 10031)	24 hrs	MIC: 12.50 mM	Bactericidal at approximately 22 hrs	[253]
	P. aeruginosa (ATCC 10145)	24 hrs	MIC: 50.00 mM	Bactericidal at 24 hrs	[253]
	E. coli (ATCC 7839)	24 hrs	MIC: 50.00 mM	Bacteriostatic	[253]
	C. albicans (ATCC 10231)	24 hrs	MIC: 25.00 mM	Fungicidal at 24 hrs	[253]
	C. albicans	30 min	0.50% v/v	Fungicidal at 30	[167]

Compound	**Micro-organism**	**Durat -ion of study**	**MIC/ Conc[1]**	**Result/ Activity**	**Ref[2]**
	(ATCC 3153)			sec	
Linalyl acetate	*C. albicans* (ATCC 3153)	30 min	2% v/v	Fungistatic	[167]
Menthol	*C. albicans* (ATCC 10231)	48 hrs	MIC_{90}[10]: 0.01 mg/ml	Fungistatic	[257]
Nerol	*S. aureus* (NKUST)	24 hrs	MIC_{50}: 0.44 mg/ml	Bacteriostatic after 16 hrs	[96]
	E. coli (NKUST)	24 hrs	MIC_{50}: 0.44 mg/ml	Bacteriostatic after 16 hrs	[96]
(+)-α-Pinene	*S. aureus* (MRSA 53)	30 hrs	MBC[12]: 0.3% v/v	Bactericidal[13] at approximately 8 hrs	[258]
	S. aureus (TCC[11])	30 hrs	MIC: 0.03%	No reduction in CFU's[13]	[259]
	S. aureus (TCC)	30 hrs	MBC: 0.13%	Bactericidal[13] at 12 hrs	[259]
	S. aureus (ATCC 25923)	24 hrs	MIC: 2.5 µl/ml	Bacteriostatic	[260]
	E. coli (ATCC 35218)	24 hrs	MIC: 0.8 µl/ml	Bactericidal[13] at 12 hrs	[261]
	E. coli (ATCC 25922)	24 hrs	MIC: 1.25 µl/ml	Bactericidal at approximately 2 hrs	[260]
Santalol	No time-kill data found				
α-Terpinene	No time-kill data found				
γ -Terpinene	*S. aureus* (NCTC 8325)	1 hr	No value reported	No reduction in CFU's	[252]
	P. aeruginosa (NCTC 6749)	1 hr	No value reported	Negligible effects	[252]
	E. coli	30 min	No value	No reduction in	[252]

Compound	Micro-organism	Durat-ion of study	MIC/ Conc[1]	Result/ Activity	Ref[2]
	(AG 100)		reported	CFUs	
	C. albicans	30 min	No value reported	Negligible effects	[252]
	(KEM H5)				
	C. albicans	6 hrs	1.00% v/v	Fungistatic	[159]
	(ATCC 10231)				
Terpinen-4-ol	*S. aureus*	2 hrs	MIC:	Bacteriostatic	[262]
	(ATCC 9144)		0.25% v/v		
	C. albicans	6 hrs	MIC:	Rapid killing	[159]
	(ATCC 10231)		0.25% v/v	effects	
α-Terpineol	*S. aureus*	24 hrs	MIC:	Bacteriostatic[14]	[254]
	(ATCC 25923)		0.03 mg/ml		
	S. aureus	24 hrs	MIC_{50}:	Bacteriostatic	[96]
	(NKUST)		0.75 mg/ml	after 16 hrs[14]	
	E. coli	24 hrs	MIC_{50}:	Bacteriostatic	[96]
	(NKUST)		0.75 mg/ml	after 16 hrs[14]	
	C. albicans	6 hrs	MIC:	Negligible effects	[159]
	(ATCC 10231)		0.12% v/v	on viability	
Thymol	*S. aureus*	24 hrs	1 mg/ml	Bactericidal at	[247]
	(MRSA)			0.003 hrs	
	K. *pneumoniae*	24 hrs	0.5 mg/ml	Bactericidal at	[247]
	(Carbapenemase producing)			0.003 hrs	
	A. baumannii	24 hrs	0.25 mg/ml	Bactericidal at	[247]
	(Carbapenem-resistant)			0.17 hrs	
	E. coli	24 hrs	0.25 mg/ml	Bactericidal at	[247]
	(ATCC 25922)			0.003 hrs	
	E. coli O157:H7	60 sec	0.63 mg/ml	Reduced *E. coli*	[248]
	(ATCC 35150)			to below detection limit	

Compound	Micro-organism	Durat -ion of study	MIC/ Conc[1]	Result/ Activity	Ref[2]
Thymoquinone	*S. aureus* (ATCC 29213)	24 hrs	MBC: 50 µg/ml	Bactericidal after 6 hrs	[134]

[1]MIC/Conc - Minimum Inhibitory Concentration/Concentration; [2]Ref - Reference; [3]MRSA - Methicillin-resistant *S. aureus*; [4]ATCC - American Type Culture Collection; [5]MDR – Multi-drug Resistant; [6]CFU - Colony Forming Units; [7]NKUST - National Kaosiung University Science and Technology; [8]MIC_{50} - Minimum Inhibitory Concentration required to inhibit 50% of micro-organism growth; [9]Results of trans-geraniol; [10]MIC_{90} - Minimum Inhibitory Concentration required to inhibit 90% of micro-organism growth; [11]TCC - Type Culture Collection; [12]MBC - Minimum Bactericidal Concentration; [13]Results of α-pinene; [14]Results of terpineol.

2.7 Interpretation of toxicity in relation to antimicrobial activity

If one considers the antimicrobial activity in isolation (without toxicity data), it cannot be known whether the antimicrobial activity is due to toxicity. Thus, it is recommended that the selectivity index (SI) be calculated which determines whether the MIC of the sample is not toxic [263]. The SI has been recommended [263] for use in studies which investigate bioactive preparations from natural sources. This is important in order to identify whether the samples tested are selective by comparing the required concentration to the toxicity, and to determine the potential therapeutic benefits and safety of the samples [263].

It can be noted that the compounds with the lowest MIC values also have multiple reports on toxicity. It is thus imperative that a means of decreasing the toxicity is found to allow for the use of these notable compounds against this scourge of antimicrobial resistance.

2.8 Combinations

If one considers the use of essential oils, they are often used in combination with the intention of achieving therapeutic synergy [264-266]. Essential oil compounds naturally exist within essential oils [12]. Compounds may be combined, at various ratios, with each other as shown in numerous studies [4, 178, 179] investigating the interaction of essential oil compounds in combination. Essential oil compounds have also been combined with antibiotics to investigate possible synergistic interactions [267-269]. However, no studies could be identified where the compounds have been combined with the carrier oils to determine the influence of carrier oils on the antimicrobial activity or toxicity of compounds.

Chapter 3 – The antimicrobial and toxicity influence of six carrier oils on essential oil compounds

molecules

MDPI

Article

The Antimicrobial and Toxicity Influence of Six Carrier Oils on Essential Oil Compounds

Salehah Moola, Ané Orchard and Sandy van Vuuren *

Department of Pharmacy and Pharmacology, Therapeutic Sciences, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg 2193, South Africa
* Correspondence: sandy.vanvuuren@wits.ac.za

Abstract: Essential oil compounds have been identified as alternative antimicrobials; however, their use is limited due to their toxicity on human lymphocytes, skin, and reproduction. Carrier oils can reduce the toxicity of essential oils, which raises the question as to whether such activity would extend to the essential oil compounds. Thus, this study aimed to investigate the antimicrobial and toxicity activity of essential oil compounds in combination with carrier oils. The antimicrobial properties of the essential oil compounds, alone and in combination with carrier oils, were determined using the broth microdilution assay. The toxicity was determined using the brine shrimp lethality assay. Antimicrobial synergy (ΣFIC $\leq$ 0.50) occurred in 3% of the samples when tested against the ESKAPE pathogens. The compound thymoquinone in combination with the carrier oil *Prunus armeniaca* demonstrated broad-spectrum synergistic activity and a selectivity index above four, highlighting this combination as the most favorable. The carrier oils reduced the toxicity of several compounds, with *Calendula officinalis* and *P. armeniaca* carrier oils being responsible for the majority of the reduced toxicity observed. This study provides insight into the interactions that may occur when adding a carrier oil to essential oil compounds.

Keywords: antimicrobial; toxicity; carrier oils; essential oil compound; minimum inhibitory concentration; selectivity index; ESKAPE; percentage mortality; thymoquinone; *Prunus armeniaca*; *Calendula officinalis*

Citation: Moola, S.; Orchard, A.; van Vuuren, S. The Antimicrobial and Toxicity Influence of Six Carrier Oils on Essential Oil Compounds. *Molecules* **2023**, *28*, 30. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules28010030

Academic Editor: Antoni Szumny

Received: 10 November 2022
Revised: 8 December 2022
Accepted: 14 December 2022
Published: 21 December 2022

1. Introduction

Antimicrobial resistance is responsible for a large number of morbidities and mortalities worldwide [1,2]. The World Health Organization published a list of priority micro-organisms known as the ESKAPE pathogens (*Enterococcus faecium*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, *Acinetobacter baumannii*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, and *Escherichia coli*) which requires urgent attention with respect to antimicrobial resistance [3]. Essential oils have been identified as alternative antimicrobial options due to their observed antimicrobial properties against a wide range of pathogens, especially against Gram-positive micro-organisms [4–10].

Essential oils display various biological activities that include antimicrobial [11–14], insecticidal [11,15,16], food preservative [12,17–19], anti-oxidative [14,19], anti-inflammatory [14,20] and anticancer [21,22] activities. Essential oils comprise anywhere from 10 to more than 300 compounds belonging to many different chemical classes such as alcohols, oxides or ethers, aldehydes, esters, ketones, amides, amines, heterocycles, phenols, and terpenes [23]. These compounds possess antimicrobial activity, with different compounds such as carvacrol, cinnamaldehyde, eugenol, geraniol, and thymol exhibiting varying degrees of activity against pathogens such as *S. aureus* and *E. coli* [4,6,23–25]. Despite the extensive use of these compounds and the plethora of studies reporting their antimicrobial potential, their use in humans is limited by their toxicity which has been shown against human lymphocytes, hepatocytes, skin, reproduction, and mucous membranes [26–29].

Carrier oils, also known as fixed oils, are made of a number of lipids such as waxes or fatty acids (Omega 3 and 6) as well as vitamins (E and A) and minerals [30]. These are produced by methods of centrifugation, maceration, cold press, or extraction from the fatty component of a plant [30]. Carrier oils have been shown to reduce the toxicity of essential oils [31]. The constituents responsible for the reduction in toxicity is not known; however, the carrier oils often contain vitamin E, and studies reporting the decrease in toxicity of toxic medicines by vitamin E are available [31–33].

A previous study [31], investigated the combinations of carrier oils with essential oils; however, it was not known whether the previous observations would extend to the single compounds that are found within essential oils. The hypothesis of whether the synergy exerted by the carrier oils on essential oils would extend to the essential oil compounds thus arose. Therefore, this study explored both the antimicrobial and toxicity interactions between a selection of essential compounds and carrier oils to determine which combinations would provide the optimum antimicrobial combination with the least toxicity.

It has been recommended that in studies which investigate bioactive preparations from natural sources, the selectivity index should be examined. This is important in order to determine a safe therapeutic dose which is still active [34]. Taking this into consideration, the selectivity index was determined in optimum combinations, providing insight into favorable combinations.

2. Results and Discussion

2.1. Antimicrobial Analysis

Poor antimicrobial activity was mostly observed with the six carrier oils (*Aloe vera, Calendula officinalis, Hypericum perforatum, Persea americana, Prunus armeniaca*, and *Simmondsia chinensis*) selected for the study (Table 1). Some noteworthy activity was displayed against *C. albicans* by *A. vera*, *C. officinalis* and *S. chinensis*. Minimal antimicrobial activity was expected from the carrier oils due to their consisting of vitamins, minerals, and free fatty acids, which are not known for antimicrobial activity [30]. The lack of antimicrobial activity of the carrier oils has also been previously noted [31]. It was, however, important to document the minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) values as it forms an important starting point for determining the combined fractional inhibitory concentration index (ΣFIC) values.

Table 1. Antimicrobial activity (MIC in mg/mL with standard deviation (SD) in parentheses) of carrier oils (n = 3) against all pathogens.

Carrier Oil	Micro-Organism						
	Gram-Positive Bacteria		Gram-Negative Bacteria				Yeast
	E. faecium ATCC 27270	*S. aureus* ATCC 25923	*K. pneumoniae* ATCC 13883	*A. baumannii* ATCC 17606	*P. aeruginosa* ATCC 27853	*E. coli* ATCC 8729	*C. albicans* ATCC 10231
Aloe vera Mill.	16.00 (±0.00)	2.00 (±0.00)	2.00 (±0.00)	3.43 (±0.90)	1.75 (±0.43)	3.00 (±1.00)	**1.00 (±0.00)** [1]
Calendula officinalis L.	16.00 (±0.00)	2.00 (±0.00)	2.00 (±0.00)	3.60 (±0.80)	2.25 (±1.09)	2.50 (±0.87)	**1.00 (±0.00)**
Hypericum perforatum L.	16.00 (±0.00)	2.67 (±0.94)	2.00 (±0.00)	3.60 (±0.80)	1.75 (±0.43)	2.50 (±0.87)	1.50 (±0.50)
Persea americana Mill.	4.00 (±0.00)	2.50 (±0.87)	2.00 (±0.00)	3.00 (±1.00)	2.50 (±0.87)	2.50 (±0.87)	3.00 (±1.00)
Prunus armeniaca Blanco.	4.00 (±0.00)	2.50 (±0.87)	2.00 (±0.00)	2.00 (±0.00)	2.67 (±0.94)	3.50 (±0.87)	2.00 (±0.00)
Simmondsia chinensis C.K. Schneid.	4.00 (±0.00)	3.00 (±1.00)	2.00 (±0.00)	4.00 (±0.00)	3.33 (±0.94)	3.50 (±0.87)	**1.00 (±0.00)**
Positive control [2]	1.56 [2.1]	0.73 [2.1]	0.20 [2.1]	0.52 [2.1]	1.25 [2.1]	0.50 [2.1]	0.94 [2.2]
Negative control	> 8.00	3.30	> 8.00	3.00	>8.00	> 8.00	2.00
Culture control	>8.00	>8.00	>8.00	>8.00	>8.00	>8.00	>8.00

[1] Noteworthy MIC values in bold; [2] Ciprofloxacin [2.1] /Nystatin [2.2] (µg/mL).

Several compounds tested displayed noteworthy antimicrobial activity (≤1.00 mg/mL) against all pathogenic reference strains tested (Table 2). These compounds included: carvacrol, cinnamaldehyde, isoeugenol, and thymol. This highlights the antimicrobial importance of these compounds, since they were able to maintain broad-spectrum, noteworthy antimicrobial activity across all the strains tested. Previous studies have also reported on the antimicrobial activities of carvacrol, cinnamaldehyde, isoeugenol, and thymol against several of the pathogens [35–46]. Phenolic compounds (carvacrol and thymol) could be

potential agents to fight against antimicrobial resistance as data has shown that phenolics inhibit resistant strains [47–49].

Table 2. Antimicrobial activity (MIC in mg/mL and SD in parentheses) of the essential oil compounds (n = 3).

Essential Oil Compound	Micro-Organism						
	Gram-Positive Bacteria		Gram-Negative Bacteria				Yeast
	E. faecium ATCC 27270	*S. aureus* ATCC 25923	*K. pneumoniae* ATCC 13883	*A. baumannii* ATCC 17606	*P. aeruginosa* ATCC 27853	*E. coli* ATCC 8729	*C. albicans* ATCC 10231
Carvacrol	**0.67 (±0.24)** [1]	**0.42 (±0.12)**	**0.25 (±0.00)**	**0.83 (±0.24)**	**0.50 (±0.18)**	**0.63 (±0.22)**	**0.25 (±0.00)**
β-Caryophyllene	4.00 (±0.00)	3.00 (±1.00)	2.00 (±0.00)	3.33 (±0.94)	2.67 (±0.94)	3.33 (±0.94)	2.00 (±0.00)
Cinnamaldehyde	**0.50 (±0.00)**	**0.13 (±0.00)**	**0.33 (±0.12)**	**0.42 (±0.12)**	**0.38 (±0.13)**	**0.38 (±0.13)**	**0.03 (±0.00)**
Citral	1.33 (±0.47)	**0.25 (±0.72)**	**1.00 (±0.00)**	**1.00 (±0.00)**	1.75 (±0.43)	**1.00 (±0.00)**	**0.50 (±0.00)**
p-Cymene	3.33 (±0.94)	2.50 (±0.87)	**1.00 (±0.00)**	3.33 (±0.94)	3.00 (±1.00)	3.00 (±1.00)	1.50 (±0.50)
Eugenol	**1.00 (±0.00)**	1.25 (±0.43)	**0.50 (±0.00)**	**1.00 (±0.00)**	**1.00 (±0.00)**	**1.00 (±0.00)**	**0.38 (±0.13)**
Geraniol	1.67 (±0.47)	1.25 (±0.43)	**0.83 (±0.24)**	**1.00 (±0.00)**	1.25 (±0.43)	1.20 (±0.40)	**0.25 (±0.00)**
Isoeugenol	**0.83 (±0.24)**	**0.33 (±0.12)**	**0.63 (±0.22)**	**0.58 (±0.19)**	**0.55 (±0.24)**	**1.00 (±0.00)**	**0.25 (±0.00)**
R(+)-Limonene	3.00 (±1.00)	3.33 (±0.94)	3.00 (±1.00)	4.00 (±0.00)	2.25 (±1.09)	5.33 (±1.89)	**1.00 (±0.00)**
Linalool	3.33 (±0.94)	1.40 (±1.07)	**1.00 (±0.00)**	2.00 (±0.00)	1.75 (±0.43)	3.00 (±1.00)	**1.00 (±0.00)**
Linalyl acetate	4.00 (±0.00)	2.50 (±0.87)	1.67 (±0.47)	2.00 (±0.00)	1.75 (±0.43)	3.00 (±1.00)	**1.00 (±0.00)**
Menthol	2.67 (±0.94)	**1.00 (±0.00)**	1.67 (±0.47)	2.00 (±0.00)	2.00 (±0.00)	2.00 (±0.00)	**0.50 (±0.00)**
Nerol	**1.00 (±0.00)**	1.33 (±0.47)	1.50 (±0.50)	1.50 (±0.50)	1.33 (±0.47)	1.67 (±0.47)	**0.50 (±0.00)**
(+)-α-Pinene	3.00 (±1.00)	2.00 (±0.00)	3.00 (±1.00)	3.00 (±1.00)	2.00 (±0.00)	6.00 (±2.00)	**1.00 (±0.00)**
Santalol	**0.25 (±0.00)**	**0.19 (±0.06)**	4.00 (±0.00)	**1.00 (±0.00)**	4.00 (±0.00)	**0.50 (±0.00)**	**1.00 (±0.00)**
α-Terpinene	7.00 (±1.73)	2.00 (±0.00)	3.00 (±1.00)	2.00 (±0.00)	2.67 (±0.94)	3.33 (±0.94)	**1.00 (±0.00)**
γ-Terpinene	3.33 (±0.94)	2.67 (±0.94)	3.67 (±3.09)	4.00 (±2.83)	4.00 (±2.45)	4.00 (±0.00)	2.00 (±0.00)
(+)-Terpinen-4-ol	4.00 (±0.00)	3.00 (±1.00)	1.50 (±0.50)	3.00 (±1.00)	2.00 (±0.00)	2.50 (±0.87)	2.00 (±0.00)
α-Terpineol	2.00 (±0.00)	1.33 (±0.47)	**1.00 (±0.00)**	2.00 (±0.00)	2.00 (±0.00)	2.00 (±0.00)	**0.75 (±0.25)**
Thymol	**0.67 (±0.24)**	**0.75 (±0.25)**	**0.25 (±0.00)**	**1.00 (±0.00)**	**0.25 (±0.00)**	**0.75 (±0.25)**	**0.50 (±0.00)**
Thymoquinone	**0.01 (±0.00)**	**0.00 (±0.00)**	**1.00 (±0.00)**	**0.02 (±0.01)**	1.50 (±0.50)	**0.13 (±0.00)**	**0.08 (±0.05)**
Positive control [2]	1.09 [2.1]	0.50 [2.1]	0.08 [2.1]	0.66 [2.1]	0.36 [2.1]	0.88 [2.1]	1.25 [2.2]
Negative control (water in acetone)	>8.00	3.33	4.67	>8.00	4	5	8
Culture control	>8.00	>8.00	>8.00	>8.00	>8.00	>8.00	>8.00

[1] Noteworthy MIC values in bold; [2] Ciprofloxacin [2.1] /Nystatin [2.2] (μg/mL).

Combinations

The MIC values of the 21 compounds in combination with six carrier oils against seven pathogens (882 combinations in total) were determined, and the results are shown in Tables 3–9. In summary, most of the combinations resulted in indifference (56%), followed by 37% additive interactions. There was a total of 3% synergistic (23 combinations) and 4% antagonistic interactions noted.

The combined use of *A. vera*, *C. officinalis*, and *H. perforatum* with α-terpinene resulted in the most synergy against *E. faecium* (ΣFIC value of 0.41) (Table 3). The compound α-terpinene was present in 75% of the synergistic interactions against *E. faecium*. The combined use of thymoquinone with *H. perforatum* resulted in the most antagonistic interaction against *E. faecium* (ΣFIC value of 12.01), and the compound thymoquinone was present in 83% of the antagonistic interactions against *E. faecium*.

Against *S. aureus*, the combination of thymoquinone with *H. perforatum* resulted in the most synergistic interaction (ΣFIC value of 0.13), and the compound thymoquinone was present in most of the synergistic interactions (46%), displaying synergy when combined with all six carrier oils tested (Table 4). The combination of santalol with *A. vera* displayed the highest antagonistic interaction against *S. aureus* (ΣFIC value of 8.75).

None of the compound: carrier oil combinations displayed synergistic interactions against *K. pneumoniae*, and one combination (santalol with *P. americana*) displayed antagonism (ΣFIC value of 6.00) (Table 5).

Table 3. Antimicrobial activity (MIC in mg/mL and ΣFIC) of the essential oil compound: carrier oil combinations against *Enterococcus faecium* ATCC 27270 (n = 3).

Compounds	Carrier Oils											
	A. vera		*C. officinalis*		*H. perforatum*		*P. americana*		*P. armeniaca*		*S. chinensis*	
	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC
Carvacrol	1.50	1.17	1.50	1.17	**1.00**	0.78	**1.00**	0.88	**1.00**	0.88	**1.00**	0.88
β-Caryophyllene	6.00	0.94	4.00	0.63	6.00	0.94	8.00	2.00	4.00	1.00	4.00	1.00
Cinnamaldehyde	**1.00** [1]	1.03	**1.00**	1.03	**0.83**	0.86	**1.00**	1.13	**1.00**	1.13	**1.00**	1.13
Citral	2.00	0.81	3.00	1.22	2.00	0.81	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00
p-Cymene	16.00	2.90	16.00	2.90	7.00	1.27	4.00	1.10	16.00	*4.40* [3]	4.00	1.10
Eugenol	4.00	2.13	2.00	1.06	2.00	1.06	2.00	1.25	2.00	1.25	2.00	1.25
Geraniol	2.00	0.66	2.00	0.66	2.00	0.66	2.00	0.85	2.00	0.85	2.00	0.85
Isoeugenol	2.00	1.26	2.00	1.26	1.50	0.95	1.50	1.09	2.00	1.45	**1.00**	0.73
R(+)-Limonene	4.00	0.79	4.00	0.79	4.00	0.79	4.00	1.17	4.00	1.17	4.00	1.17
Linalool	4.00	0.73	4.00	0.73	4.00	0.73	4.00	1.10	4.00	1.10	4.00	1.10
Linalyl acetate	16.00	2.50	4.00	0.63	4.00	0.63	4.00	1.00	4.00	1.00	4.00	1.00
Menthol	2.00	***0.44*** [2]	8.00	1.75	4.00	0.88	3.00	0.94	4.00	1.25	2.00	0.63
Nerol	2.00	1.06	2.00	1.06	3.00	1.59	3.00	1.88	2.00	1.25	2.00	1.25
(+)-α-Pinene	4.00	0.79	4.00	0.79	4.00	0.79	4.00	1.17	4.00	1.17	4.00	1.17
Santalol	1.50	3.05	1.50	3.05	**0.50**	1.02	**0.50**	1.06	**0.50**	1.06	**0.50**	1.06
α-Terpinene	4.00	***0.41***	4.00	***0.41***	4.00	***0.41***	8.00	1.57	16.00	3.14	4.00	0.79
γ-Terpinene	16.00	2.90	4.00	0.73	6.00	1.09	4.00	1.10	4.00	1.10	4.00	1.10
(+)-Terpinen-4-ol	4.00	0.63	4.00	0.63	4.00	0.63	4.00	1.00	4.00	1.00	4.00	1.00
α-Terpineol	4.00	1.13	4.00	1.13	4.00	1.13	4.00	1.50	4.00	1.50	4.00	1.50
Thymol	2.00	1.56	2.00	1.56	2.00	1.56	3.00	2.63	2.00	1.75	2.00	1.75
Thymoquinone	**0.08**	*5.00*	**0.13**	*8.00*	**0.19**	*12.01*	**0.13**	*8.02*	**0.03**	2.00	**0.13**	*8.02*
Positive control [3]	1.15		1.25		1.09		1.25		1.15		2.50	
Negative control	>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00	
Culture control	>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00	

[1] Noteworthy MIC values in bold; [2] synergy in bold and italics; [3] antagonism in italics.

Table 4. Antimicrobial activity (MIC in mg/mL and ΣFIC) of the essential oil compound: carrier oil combinations against *Staphylococcus aureus* ATCC 25923 (n = 3).

Compounds	Carrier Oils											
	A. vera		*C. officinalis*		*H. perforatum*		*P. americana*		*P. armeniaca*		*S. chinensis*	
	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC
Carvacrol	1.33	1.93	1.00	1.25	1.33	1.85	0.38	0.53	0.50	0.70	0.50	0.68
β-Caryophyllene	1.67	0.69	1.33	0.56	4.00	1.42	2.00	0.73	3.00	1.10	2.00	0.67
Cinnamaldehyde	1.33	*5.67* [3]	**1.00**	*4.25*	**1.00**	*4.19*	**0.25**	1.05	**0.25**	1.05	**0.13**	0.52
Citral	3.00	*6.75*	3.33	*7.50*	2.00	*4.37*	**0.50**	1.10	**0.50**	1.10	**0.38**	0.81
p-Cymene	2.00	0.90	8.00	3.60	16.00	*6.20*	2.67	1.07	3.33	1.33	2.67	0.98
Eugenol	2.00	1.30	2.00	1.30	3.33	1.96	**1.00**	0.60	**0.50**	***0.30***	**0.50**	***0.28***
Geraniol	**1.00** [1]	0.65	1.33	0.86	2.00	1.17	**0.75**	***0.45***	**0.75**	***0.45***	**0.75**	***0.43***
Isoeugenol	2.00	3.50	**1.00**	1.75	2.00	3.37	**0.50**	0.85	**0.50**	0.85	**0.50**	0.83
R(+)-Limonene	2.67	1.07	2.67	1.07	2.67	0.90	2.00	0.70	2.67	0.93	4.00	1.27
Linalool	4.00	2.43	4.00	2.43	4.00	2.18	1.50	0.84	2.67	1.49	2.67	1.40
Linalyl acetate	5.33	2.40	4.00	1.80	3.00	1.16	3.33	1.33	2.00	0.80	2.67	0.98
Menthol	4.00	3.00	2.00	1.50	3.00	2.06	**1.00**	0.70	**1.00**	0.70	2.00	1.33
Nerol	1.50	0.94	2.67	1.67	2.67	1.50	2.67	1.53	1.50	0.86	2.67	1.44
(+)-α-Pinene	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	3.00	1.31	2.00	0.90	2.00	0.90	2.00	0.83
Santalol	3.00	*8.75*	2.00	*5.83*	**1.00**	2.85	**0.75**	2.15	**1.00**	2.87	**0.50**	1.42
α-Terpinene	4.00	2.00	3.33	1.67	16.00	*7.00*	3.00	1.35	2.00	0.90	2.00	0.83
γ-Terpinene	2.00	0.88	4.00	1.75	8.00	3.00	2.00	0.78	2.00	0.78	3.00	1.06
(+)-Terpinen-4-ol	2.00	0.83	2.00	0.83	2.00	0.71	3.00	1.10	3.00	1.10	2.00	0.67
α-Terpineol	4.00	2.50	4.00	2.50	4.00	2.25	1.50	0.86	**1.00**	0.58	2.00	1.08
Thymol	**1.00**	0.92	**0.75**	0.69	**0.75**	0.64	**0.50**	***0.43***	**0.50**	***0.43***	**0.75**	0.63
Thymoquinone	**0.001**	***0.19*** [2]	**0.003**	***0.38***	**0.001**	***0.13***	**0.003**	***0.38***	**0.001**	***0.19***	**0.002**	***0.25***
Positive control	1.88		1.88		1.88		1.46		1.46		1.46	
Negative control	4.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00	
Culture control	>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00	

[1] Noteworthy MIC values in bold; [2] synergy in bold and italics; [3] antagonism in italics.

Table 5. Antimicrobial activity (MIC in mg/mL and ΣFIC) of the essential oil compound: carrier oil combinations against *Klebsiella pneumoniae* ATCC 13883 (n = 3).

Compounds	Carrier Oils											
	A. vera		*C. officinalis*		*H. perforatum*		*P. americana*		*P. armeniaca*		*S. chinensis*	
	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC
Carvacrol	**1.00** [1]	2.25	**0.50**	1.13	**0.75**	1.69	0.75	1.69	**1.00**	2.25	**0.38**	0.84
β-Caryophyllene	2.50	1.25	3.00	1.50	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	2.33	1.17
Cinnamaldehyde	**0.50**	0.88	**0.50**	0.88	**0.50**	0.88	0.50	0.88	**0.50**	0.88	**0.50**	0.88
Citral	2.00	1.50	2.00	1.50	2.00	1.50	3.00	2.25	2.00	1.50	2.00	1.50
p-Cymene	2.00	1.50	2.00	1.50	2.00	1.50	3.00	2.25	2.00	1.50	2.00	1.50
Eugenol	**1.00**	1.25	**1.00**	1.25	1.50	1.88	**1.00**	1.25	**1.00**	1.25	**1.00**	1.25
Geraniol	**1.00**	0.85	1.50	1.28	1.50	1.28	**1.00**	0.85	**1.00**	0.85	**1.00**	0.85
Isoeugenol	**1.00**	1.05	**1.00**	1.05	**1.00**	1.05	**1.00**	1.05	**1.00**	1.05	**1.00**	1.05
R(+)-Limonene	2.00	0.83	2.00	0.83	2.00	0.83	2.00	0.83	2.00	0.83	2.00	0.83
Linalool	3.00	2.25	1.50	1.13	2.00	1.50	2.00	1.50	2.00	1.50	2.00	1.50
Linalyl acetate	2.00	1.10	2.00	1.10	2.00	1.10	2.00	1.10	2.00	1.10	3.00	1.65
Menthol	2.00	1.10	1.50	0.83	2.00	1.10	2.00	1.10	1.50	0.83	1.50	0.83
Nerol	2.00	1.17	2.00	1.17	3.00	1.75	2.00	1.17	2.00	1.17	**1.00**	0.58
(+)-α-Pinene	2.00	0.83	3.00	1.25	1.50	0.63	2.00	0.83	2.00	0.83	2.00	0.83
Santalol	3.00	1.13	3.00	1.13	2.00	0.75	16.00	*6.00* [2]	2.00	0.75	2.00	0.75
α-Terpinene	2.00	0.83	2.00	0.83	2.00	0.83	2.00	0.83	2.00	0.83	2.00	0.83
γ-Terpinene	2.00	0.77	2.00	0.77	2.00	0.77	2.00	0.77	2.00	0.77	1.50	0.58
(+)-Terpinen-4-ol	2.00	1.17	3.00	1.75	1.50	0.88	2.00	1.17	2.00	1.17	1.50	0.88
α-Terpineol	**1.00**	0.75	**1.00**	0.75	2.00	1.50	2.00	1.50	2.00	1.50	**1.00**	0.75
Thymol	**1.00**	2.25	**1.00**	2.25	**1.00**	2.25	**1.00**	2.25	**0.75**	1.69	**1.00**	2.25
Thymoquinone	**1.00**	0.75	**1.00**	0.75	2.00	1.50	2.00	1.50	4.00	3.00	2.00	1.50
Positive control	0.08		0.08		0.10		0.10		0.10		0.08	
Negative control	>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00	
Culture control	>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00	

[1] Noteworthy MIC values are shown in bold; [2] antagonism in italics.

Table 6. Antimicrobial activity (MIC in mg/mL and ΣFIC) of the essential oil compound: carrier oil combinations against *Acinetobacter baumannii* ATCC 17606 (n = 3).

Compounds	Carrier Oils											
	A. vera		*C. officinalis*		*H. perforatum*		*P. americana*		*P. armeniaca*		*S. chinensis*	
	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC
Carvacrol	**1.00** [1]	0.75	**1.00**	0.74	2.00	1.48	**1.00**	0.77	1.50	1.28	**1.00**	0.73
β-Caryophyllene	4.00	1.18	16.00	*4.62* [2]	4.00	1.16	6.67	2.11	4.00	1.60	4.00	1.10
Cinnamaldehyde	**0.50**	0.67	**0.75**	1.00	**0.75**	1.00	**1.00**	1.37	**0.75**	1.09	**0.75**	0.99
Citral	2.00	1.29	**1.00**	0.64	1.50	0.96	1.50	1.00	1.50	1.13	2.00	1.25
p-Cymene	4.00	1.18	4.00	1.16	4.00	1.16	16.00	*5.07*	4.00	1.60	4.00	1.10
Eugenol	2.00	1.29	2.00	1.28	2.00	1.28	2.00	1.33	2.00	1.50	2.00	1.25
Geraniol	2.00	1.29	1.50	0.96	2.00	1.28	2.00	1.33	2.00	1.50	2.00	1.25
Isoeugenol	1.50	1.50	2.00	1.99	2.00	1.99	**1.00**	1.02	1.50	1.66	**1.00**	0.98
R(+)-Limonene	4.00	1.08	4.00	1.06	4.00	1.06	4.00	1.17	8.00	3.00	4.00	1.00
Linalool	3.00	1.19	2.00	0.78	4.80	1.87	2.00	0.83	4.00	2.00	6.00	2.25
Linalyl acetate	4.00	1.58	3.00	1.17	4.00	1.56	4.00	1.67	4.00	2.00	4.00	1.50
Menthol	4.00	1.58	2.00	0.78	4.00	1.56	2.00	0.83	3.33	1.67	4.00	1.50
Nerol	2.00	0.96	3.00	1.42	3.00	1.42	4.00	2.00	3.00	1.75	2.00	0.92
(+)-α-Pinene	3.00	0.94	4.00	1.22	4.00	1.22	4.00	1.33	16.00	*6.67*	4.00	1.17
Santalol	**1.00**	0.65	3.00	1.92	4.00	2.56	4.00	2.67	6.00	*4.50*	3.00	1.88
α-Terpinene	4.00	1.58	4.00	1.56	3.00	1.17	16.00	*6.67*	4.00	2.00	4.00	1.50
γ-Terpinene	5.33	1.44	3.33	0.88	4.00	1.06	2.00	0.58	4.00	1.50	4.00	1.00
(+)-Terpinen-4-ol	4.00	1.25	4.00	1.22	4.00	1.22	4.00	1.33	4.00	1.67	4.00	1.17
α-Terpineol	3.00	1.19	4.00	1.56	2.00	0.78	3.33	1.39	3.00	1.50	4.00	1.50
Thymol	2.00	1.29	2.00	1.28	2.00	1.28	2.00	1.33	2.00	1.50	2.00	1.25
Thymoquinone	**0.05**	1.01	**0.03**	0.67	**0.05**	1.01	**0.03**	0.67	**0.03**	0.67	**0.03**	0.67
Positive control	0.53		0.43		0.72		0.72		0.63		0.63	
Negative control	>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00	
Culture control	>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00	

[1] Noteworthy MIC values in bold; [2] antagonism in italics.

Table 7. Antimicrobial activity (MIC in mg/mL and ΣFIC) of the essential oil compound: carrier oil combinations against *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* ATCC 27853 (n = 3).

Compounds	Carrier Oils											
	A. vera		*C. officinalis*		*H. perforatum*		*P. americana*		*P. armeniaca*		*S. chinensis*	
	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC
Carvacrol	**0.67** [1]	0.86	**1.00**	1.22	**0.50**	0.64	**0.67**	0.80	**0.67**	0.79	**0.67**	0.77
β-Caryophyllene	2.00	0.95	3.00	1.23	2.00	0.95	2.00	0.78	3.00	1.12	3.00	1.01
Cinnamaldehyde	**0.50**	0.81	**0.50**	0.78	**0.67**	1.08	**0.50**	0.77	**0.50**	0.76	**0.50**	0.74
Citral	1.67	0.95	3.00	1.52	3.00	1.71	1.67	0.81	1.67	0.79	1.67	0.73
p-Cymene	16.00	*7.24* [2]	2.67	1.04	2.00	0.90	1.67	0.61	1.67	0.59	4.00	1.27
Eugenol	1.33	1.05	1.33	0.96	1.33	1.05	1.33	0.93	1.33	0.92	1.33	0.87
Geraniol	1.33	0.91	1.67	1.04	1.67	1.14	1.33	0.80	1.83	1.08	1.67	0.92
Isoeugenol	**1.00**	1.19	**0.83**	0.94	**0.83**	1.00	**0.83**	0.92	**0.83**	0.91	**1.00**	1.06
R(+)-Limonene	6.00	3.05	2.67	1.19	1.67	0.85	2.00	0.84	3.00	1.23	1.67	0.62
Linalool	1.67	0.95	4.00	2.03	3.00	1.71	1.67	0.81	3.00	1.42	1.67	0.73
Linalyl acetate	1.67	0.95	2.50	1.27	3.33	1.90	2.00	0.97	1.67	0.79	3.33	1.45
Menthol	3.00	1.61	3.00	1.42	4.00	2.14	2.00	0.90	3.00	1.31	2.00	0.80
Nerol	1.67	1.10	1.67	1.00	1.67	1.10	1.67	0.96	1.67	0.94	1.67	0.88
(+)-α-Pinene	2.00	1.07	2.00	0.94	2.00	1.07	2.00	0.90	2.00	0.87	2.00	0.80
Santalol	4.00	1.64	2.00	0.69	2.00	0.82	3.00	0.98	2.00	0.62	2.00	0.55
α-Terpinene	4.00	1.89	2.00	0.82	2.00	0.95	5.33	2.07	2.00	0.75	3.00	1.01
γ-Terpinene	3.00	1.23	2.00	0.69	8.00	3.29	3.00	0.98	3.00	0.94	4.00	1.10
(+)-Terpinen-4-ol	2.00	1.07	2.00	0.94	2.00	1.07	2.00	0.90	2.00	0.87	4.00	1.60
α-Terpineol	3.00	1.61	2.00	0.94	2.00	1.07	4.00	1.80	2.00	0.87	2.00	0.80
Thymol	1.00	2.29	0.50	1.11	0.50	1.14	0.50	1.10	0.75	1.64	0.75	1.61
Thymoquinone	2.00	1.24	2.00	1.11	2.00	1.24	2.00	1.07	2.00	1.04	2.00	0.97
Positive control	0.53		0.53		0.65		0.65		0.65		0.65	
Negative control	>8.00		3.33		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00	
Culture control	>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00	

[1] Noteworthy MIC values in bold; [2] antagonism in italics.

Table 8. Antimicrobial activity (MIC in mg/mL and ΣFIC) of the essential oil compound: carrier oil combinations against *Escherichia coli* ATCC 8739 (n = 3).

Compounds	Carrier Oils											
	A. vera		*C. officinalis*		*H. perforatum*		*P. americana*		*P. armeniaca*		*S. chinensis*	
	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC
Carvacrol	1.33	1.29	1.80	1.80	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.26	1.33	1.26
β-Caryophyllene	4.00	1.27	4.00	1.40	4.00	1.40	2.00	0.70	4.00	1.17	16.00	*4.69*
Cinnamaldehyde	0.67	1.00	**0.67** [1]	1.02	**0.67**	1.02	**0.83**	1.28	**0.67**	0.98	**0.67**	0.98
Citral	2.00	1.33	2.00	1.40	1.33	0.93	1.67	1.17	2.00	1.29	**1.00**	0.64
p-Cymene	4.00	1.33	4.00	1.47	4.00	1.47	2.67	0.98	4.00	1.24	16.00	*4.95*
Eugenol	2.00	1.33	2.00	1.40	2.67	1.87	2.00	1.40	2.00	1.29	2.00	1.29
Geraniol	2.00	1.17	1.67	1.03	1.67	1.03	2.00	1.23	2.00	1.12	1.67	0.93
Isoeugenol	1.33	0.89	1.33	0.93	1.33	0.93	1.33	0.93	1.67	1.07	**1.00**	0.64
R(+)-Limonene	4.00	1.04	4.00	1.18	4.00	1.18	4.00	1.18	4.00	0.95	4.00	0.95
Linalool	3.00	1.00	2.67	0.98	2.67	0.98	2.50	0.92	4.00	1.24	16.00	*4.95*
Linalyl acetate	4.00	1.33	3.33	1.22	3.33	1.22	16.00	5.87	4.00	1.24	4.00	1.24
Menthol	2.00	0.83	2.00	0.90	3.00	1.35	3.00	1.35	2.00	0.79	12.00	*4.71*
Nerol	2.00	0.93	3.33	1.67	3.33	1.67	2.67	1.33	2.00	0.89	2.00	0.89
(+)-α-Pinene	4.00	1.00	4.00	1.13	4.00	1.13	4.00	1.13	4.00	0.90	4.00	0.90
Santalol	3.00	3.50	4.00	*4.80* [3]	4.00	*4.80*	2.00	2.40	2.00	2.29	2.00	2.29
α-Terpinene	6.00	1.90	3.33	1.17	4.00	1.40	2.00	0.70	16.00	*4.69*	4.00	1.17
γ-Terpinene	4.00	1.17	2.00	0.65	3.33	1.08	3.00	0.98	4.00	1.07	4.00	1.07
(+)-Terpinen-4-ol	4.00	1.47	2.00	0.80	2.67	1.07	4.00	1.60	4.00	1.37	4.00	1.37
α-Terpineol	3.00	1.25	2.00	0.90	3.00	1.35	2.00	0.90	3.00	1.18	3.00	1.18
Thymol	2.00	1.67	1.50	1.30	2.00	1.73	2.00	1.73	1.50	1.21	2.00	1.62
Thymoquinone	**0.02**	***0.09*** [2]	**0.13**	0.51	**0.13**	0.51	**0.09**	***0.38***	**0.13**	***0.50***	**0.09**	***0.37***
Positive control	1.88		0.98		5.23		1.05		1.05		1.29	
Negative control	5.33		>8.00		5.33		5.33		5.33		>8.00	
Culture control	>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00	

[1] Noteworthy MIC in bold; [2] synergy in bold and italics; [3] antagonism in italics.

Table 9. Antimicrobial activity (MIC in mg/mL and ΣFIC) of the essential oil compound: carrier oil combinations against *Candida albicans* ATCC 10231 (n = 3).

Compounds	Carrier Oils											
	A. vera		*C. officinalis*		*H. perforatum*		*P. americana*		*P. armeniaca*		*S. chinensis*	
	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC	MIC	ΣFIC
Carvacrol	**1.00** [1]	2.50	**1.00**	2.50	**0.75**	1.75	**1.00**	2.17	**0.50**	1.13	**0.75**	1.88
β-Caryophyllene	1.50	1.13	2.00	1.50	**1.00**	0.58	2.00	0.83	**1.00**	*0.50*	1.50	1.13
Cinnamaldehyde	**0.13**	2.15	**0.13**	2.15	**0.13**	2.13	**0.13**	2.10	**0.13**	2.11	**0.13**	2.15
Citral	**0.50**	0.75	**0.38**	0.56	**0.50**	0.67	**0.50**	0.58	**0.50**	0.63	**0.50**	0.75
p-Cymene	**1.00**	0.83	**1.00**	0.83	**0.75**	***0.50*** [2]	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.17	**1.00**	0.83
Eugenol	**1.00**	1.83	**0.75**	1.38	**0.50**	0.83	**0.50**	0.75	**0.50**	0.79	**0.50**	0.92
Geraniol	**0.75**	1.88	**1.00**	2.50	**0.50**	1.17	**0.50**	1.08	**0.50**	1.13	**0.50**	1.25
Isoeugenol	**1.00**	2.50	**0.50**	1.25	**0.50**	1.17	**0.50**	1.08	**0.50**	1.13	**0.50**	1.25
R(+)-Limonene	**1.00**	1.00	**1.00**	1.00	**1.00**	0.83	2.00	1.33	2.00	1.50	1.50	1.50
Linalool	**1.00**	1.00	**1.00**	1.00	3.00	2.50	**1.00**	0.67	1.50	1.13	**1.00**	1.00
Linalyl acetate	**1.00**	1.00	**1.00**	1.00	3.00	2.50	3.33	2.22	2.00	1.50	2.00	2.00
Menthol	**1.00**	1.50	**1.00**	1.50	2.00	2.67	**1.00**	1.17	**1.00**	1.25	**1.00**	1.50
Nerol	**1.00**	1.50	**1.00**	1.50	**1.00**	1.33	**1.00**	1.17	**1.00**	1.25	**1.00**	1.50
(+)-α-Pinene	**1.00**	1.00	**1.00**	1.00	2.00	1.67	1.50	1.00	1.50	1.13	**1.00**	1.00
Santalol	1.50	1.50	**1.00**	1.00	2.00	1.67	**1.00**	0.67	2.00	1.50	**1.00**	1.00
α-Terpinene	**1.00**	1.00	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.25	3.00	2.00	**1.00**	0.75	**1.00**	1.00
γ-Terpinene	3.00	2.25	**1.00**	0.75	**1.00**	0.58	3.00	1.25	3.00	1.50	**1.00**	0.75
(+)-Terpinen-4-ol	1.25	0.94	**1.00**	0.75	2.00	1.17	2.00	0.83	2.00	1.00	**1.00**	0.75
α-Terpineol	**1.00**	1.17	**1.00**	1.17	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.25	**1.00**	0.92	**1.00**	1.17
Thymol	**0.50**	0.75	**0.50**	0.75	**1.00**	1.33	**1.00**	1.17	**0.75**	0.94	**0.50**	0.75
Thymoquinone	**0.13**	0.86	**0.25**	1.73	**0.19**	1.26	**0.13**	0.82	**0.13**	0.83	**0.13**	0.90
Positive control	12.50		12.50		10.00		0.94		0.94		6.25	
Negative control	>8.00		>8.00		2.00		>8.00		>8.00		2.00	
Culture control	>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00		>8.00	

[1] Noteworthy MIC values in bold; [2] synergy in bold and italics.

None of the compound: carrier oil combinations resulted in synergy against *A. baumannii* (Table 6). Antagonism was apparent for combinations of α-terpinene with *P. americana*, and (+)-α-pinene with *P. armeniaca* (ΣFIC values of 6.67). The carrier oils *P. americana* and *P. armeniaca* were present most often in antagonistic interactions (40%).

None of the compound: carrier oil interactions displayed synergistic interactions against *P. aeruginosa* (Table 7). The combination of *p*-cymene with *A. vera* was the only combination which resulted in antagonism (ΣFIC value of 7.24).

The combination demonstrating the most synergy against *E. coli* was thymoquinone and *A. vera* (ΣFIC value of 0.09) (Table 8). Thymoquinone was present in all of the synergistic interactions observed. The combinations which showed the most antagonism was *p*-cymene combined with *S. chinensis* and linalool combined with *S. chinensis* (ΣFIC values of 4.95). The compound santalol (29%) and carrier oil *S. chinensis* (57%) were present most often in antagonistic interactions.

The combination of *p*-cymene with *H. perforatum* and β-caryophyllene with *P. armeniaca* resulted in synergistic interactions against *C. albicans* (ΣFIC values of 0.50) (Table 9). None of the combinations resulted in antagonism.

In summary (Figure 1), the compound thymoquinone and the carrier oil *P. armeniaca* were present in the majority of the synergistic combinations. The carrier oil *H. perforatum* and the compound santalol were present most frequently in the antagonistic combinations.

Of the four compounds (carvacrol, cinnamaldehyde, isoeugenol, and thymol) which showed broad-spectrum, noteworthy antimicrobial activity against all reference strains tested, only thymol produced some synergistic antimicrobial activity when combined with carrier oils. This suggests that noteworthy antimicrobial activity of a compound by itself does not necessarily correlate to synergy when combined with carrier oils. In fact, the compounds cinnamaldehyde, citral, santalol, and thymoquinone, which showed noteworthy MIC values when tested alone, were present in several antagonistic combinations when combined with carrier oils. Thymoquinone and santalol in particular were present repeat-

edly in antagonistic combinations against more than one reference strain. The influence of the carrier oil on the antimicrobial activity of a compound differed according to the reference strain tested.

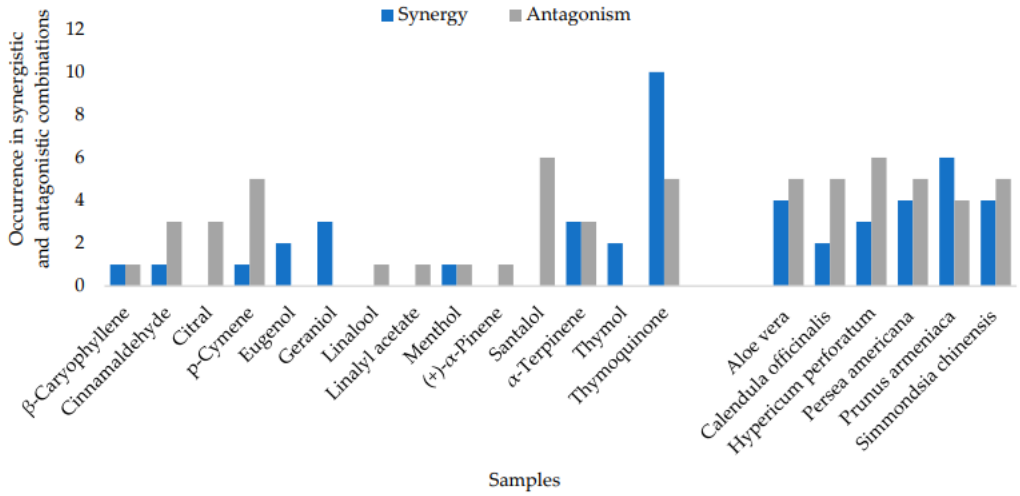


Figure 1. Summary of compounds and carrier oils occurring in synergistic and antagonistic interactions.

When observing the interactive profiles of the compound: carrier oil combinations against the various reference strains tested, it was noted that the combinations tested against the Gram-positive bacteria displayed the highest synergy (6%) as well as the highest antagonism (6%). The combinations tested against the Gram-negative bacteria displayed the least synergy (1%), and combinations tested against the yeast reference strain displayed the second highest synergy (2%) and the least antagonism (0%). Thymoquinone was the compound most commonly observed in the synergistic antimicrobial interactions.

In another study [31] where essential oils were combined with carrier oils against skin pathogens, most of the synergistic interactions also occurred against the Gram-positive bacteria. The enhanced susceptibility of the Gram-positive bacteria may be due to the susceptibility of the outer membrane where the structure is less complex than that of the Gram-negative micro-organisms. The structure consists of a membrane weaker than that of the Gram-negative bacteria and consists only of a thick peptidoglycan wall which is not adequate to prevent the entry of antimicrobial compounds [50,51].

The antimicrobial enhancing properties of the carrier oils present in the synergistic combinations could be attributed to their free fatty acids [31]. Free fatty acids, such as oleic and linoleic acid, have been reported to show antimicrobial activity against the Gram-positive micro-organism *S. aureus* when tested at high concentrations [52]. The antimicrobial activity of free fatty acids could be attributed to their ability to cause cell lysis, disruption to nutrient uptake, inhibition of enzyme activity, and formation of auto-oxidation products, as well as their ability to alter pH levels, thus causing disturbance to the bacterial membrane [53,54].

In a previous study [31], combinations of essential oils with the carrier oils *A. vera*, *H. perforatum*, *P. americana*, *P. armeniaca* and *S. chinensis* resulted in synergy against *C. albicans*. In this study, combinations of two compounds with *H. perforatum* and *P. armeniaca* resulted in synergy. The two compounds which showed synergy against *C. albicans* were present as major compounds in the essential oils *Kunzea ericoides* A.Rich. Joy Tomps. (kanuka) and *Lavandula angustifolia* Mill. (lavender) which also resulted in synergy with the carrier oils [31]. This demonstrates that there were instances where the synergy observed for a single compound: carrier oil combination correlated with the synergistic interaction observed by the neat essential oil: carrier oil combination. As an example, *K. ericoides* essential oil, containing *p*-cymene (11.9%) as a major compound, resulted in synergy when

combined with *A. vera*, and *p*-cymene combined with *A. vera* resulted in synergy in this study. This was also observed with *L. angustifolia* essential oil, containing linalyl acetate (35.6%), which resulted in synergy when combined with *C. officinalis;* and in this study, the combination of linalyl acetate with *C. officinalis* also resulted in synergy.

Very few synergistic interactions were observed against the Gram-negative bacteria previously [31], and in this study. The combinations which did result in synergy against Gram-negative bacteria were thymoquinone combined with *A. vera, P. americana, P. armeniaca,* and *S. chinensis.* Antagonism was seen most frequently against the Gram-negative bacteria by the compound santalol and the carrier oils *P. americana* and *S. chinensis.*

2.2. Toxicity Analysis

All six carrier oils tested were non-toxic at both 24 and 48 h (Table 10). The least toxic of the carrier oils was *P. americana*. These results are congruent with a previous carrier oil study [31].

Table 10. Toxicity (% mortality) and standard deviation (SD) at 24 and 48 h.

Sample	% Mortality (±SD)	
	24 h	48 h
A. vera	**1.13 (±1.60)** [1]	**3.10 (±0.70)**
C. officinalis	**1.14 (±0.81)**	**1.14 (±0.81)**
H. perforatum	**0.69 (±0.98)**	**4.78 (±1.24)**
P. americana	**0.00 (±0.00)**	**0.95 (±1.35)**
P. armeniaca	**1.44 (±1.34)**	**3.38 (±1.67)**
S. chinensis	**2.27 (±3.21)**	**15.29 (±15.09)**
Carvacrol	100.00 (±0.00)	100.00 (±0.00)
β-Caryophyllene	**19.52 (±0.88)**	**41.65 (±1.66)**
Cinnamaldehyde	100.00 (±0.00)	100.00 (±0.00)
Citral	100.00 (±0.00)	100.00 (±0.00)
p-Cymene	**18.93 (±1.63)**	**38.24 (±7.42)**
Eugenol	100.00 (±0.00)	100.00 (±0.00)
Geraniol	100.00 (±0.00)	100.00 (±0.00)
Isoeugenol	100.00 (±0.00)	100.00 (±0.00)
R(+)-Limonene	**48.84 (±15.25)**	74.60 (±29.73)
Linalool	100.00 (±0.00)	100.00 (±0.00)
Linalyl acetate	**22.31 (±3.87)**	**27.73 (±3.08)**
Menthol	100.00 (±0.00)	100.00 (±0.00)
Nerol	100.00 (±0.00)	100.00 (±0.00)
(+)-α-Pinene	85.32 (±9.99)	94.70 (±3.53)
Santalol	100.00 (±0.00)	100.00 (±0.00)
α-Terpinene	57.19 (±7.30)	65.75 (±6.31)
γ-Terpinene	**9.86 (±11.23)**	**26.52 (±9.59)**
(+)-Terpinen-4-ol	100.00 (±0.00)	100.00 (±0.00)
α-Terpineol	100.00 (±0.00)	100.00 (±0.00)
Thymol	100.00 (±0.00)	100.00 (±0.00)
Thymoquinone	100.00 (±0.00)	100.00 (±0.00)
Potassium dichromate (positive control)	100.00 (±0.00)	100.00 (±0.00)
2% DMSO (negative control)	**0.41 (±0.57)**	**1.69 (±1.60)**
20% Diluted acetone (negative control) [2]	**1.85 (±0.41)**	**7.53 (±1.60)**
50% Diluted acetone (negative control)	**1.90(±0.19)**	**15.04(±3.97)**
Salt water (negative control)	**3.45 (±2.53)**	**6.51 (±1.22)**

[1] Bold values represent biological non-toxicity; shaded area shows carrier oils and non-shaded area shows compounds. [2] Although acetone is known as a toxic agent to brine shrimp, it was the only solvent that allowed dilution of several insoluble compounds; thus, diluted acetone was used and included as a negative control.

At 24 h, 24% of the compounds showed non-toxic results and 19% of the compounds showed non-toxic results at 48 h. At both 24 and 48 h, the compounds β-caryophyllene, p-cymene, linalyl acetate, and γ-terpinene were non-toxic, and R (+)-limonene was non-toxic only at 24 h. The compounds p-cymene (at 24 h), linalyl acetate, and γ-limonene showed

non-toxicity in previous studies [55–57]. The other compounds (76% and 81%) showed toxicity to the brine shrimp either at 24 h or, at both 24 and 48 h, showing the highly toxic nature of the compounds by themselves, even when diluted to a concentration of 1.00 mg/mL.

The compounds carvacrol, citral, eugenol, cinnamaldehyde, geraniol, linalool, menthol, nerol, α-pinene, santalol, γ-terpinene, terpinene-4-ol, thymol, and thymoquinone have previously demonstrated various biological toxicities [58–69]. This study, together with the literature, shows that the essential oil compounds tested are predominantly toxic, and unless a means of decreasing their toxicity is found, their application for humans is limited.

Combinations

After combining the 21 compounds with all six carrier oils (Tables 11–16), it was found that in several instances the toxicity of the compounds was reduced. At 24 h, the combinations containing *C. officinalis*, *H. perforatum*, and *P. armeniaca* resulted in the most reduction in compound toxicity, and at 48 h, *H. perforatum* resulted in the most reduction in compound toxicity. The carrier oil *H. perforatum* would therefore be a suitable option to be combined with compounds tested for the purpose of reducing toxicity.

Table 11. Mean toxicity (% mortality), standard deviation (SD), ΣFPM (fractional percentage mortality index), and interpretation of essential oil compound: *Aloe vera* combinations (n = 3).

Essential Oil Compound	*Aloe vera*							
	24 h				48 h			
	% Mortality (±SD)	Incr/Decr Toxicity [1]	ΣFIC	Int [2]	% Mortality (±SD)	Incr/Decr Toxicity	ΣFIC	Int
Carvacrol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.75*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*16.63*	Ant
β-Caryophyllene	**3.85 (±3.23)** [3]	5-fold decr	1.80	Ind	**38.17 (±9.09)**	1-fold decr	*6.61*	Ant
Cinnamaldehyde	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.75*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*16.63*	Ant
Citral	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.75*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*16.63*	Ant
p-Cymene	**0.61 (±0.86)**	31-fold decr	***0.28***	**Syn**	**6.90 (±6.73)**	6-fold decr	1.20	Ind
Eugenol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.75*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*16.63*	Ant
Geraniol	100.00(±0.00)	Equal	*44.75*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*16.63*	Ant
Isoeugenol	**38.96 (±10.70)**	3-fold decr	*17.44*	Ant	75.88 (±13.85)	1-fold decr	*12.62*	Ant
R(+)-Limonene	81.25 (±9.56)	2-fold incr	*36.78*	Ant	92.25 (±1.51)	1-fold incr	*15.5*	Ant
Linalool	63.17 (±5.09)	2-fold decr	*28.27*	Ant	90.32 (±1.78)	1-fold decr	*15.02*	Ant
Linalyl acetate	**1.67 (±2.36)**	13-fold decr	0.77	Add	**4.01 (±1.81)**	7-fold decr	0.72	Add
Menthol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.75*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*16.63*	Ant
Nerol	94.62 (±2.57)	1-fold decr	*42.34*	Ant	99.42 (±0.83)	1-fold decr	*16.53*	Ant
(+)-α-Pinene	95.88 (±0.37)	1-fold incr	*42.99*	Ant	97.85 (±1.70)	1-fold incr	*16.30*	Ant
Santalol	**18.74 (±10.75)**	5-fold decr	*8.39*	Ant	69.29 (±11.64)	1-fold decr	*11.52*	Ant
α-Terpinene	**0.81 (±1.15)**	71-fold decr	***0.37***	**Syn**	**2.88 (±2.09)**	23-fold decr	***0.49***	**Syn**
γ-Terpinene	100.00 (±0.00)	10-fold incr	*49.32*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	4-fold incr	*18.01*	Ant
(+)-Terpinen-4-ol	90.38 (±6.46)	1-fold decr	*40.44*	Ant	96.33 (±3.81)	1-fold decr	*16.02*	Ant
α-Terpineol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.75*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*16.63*	Ant
Thymol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.75*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*16.63*	Ant
Thymoquinone	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.75*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*16.63*	Ant

[1] Incr/decr toxicity (increase/decrease toxicity)—the increase or decrease in toxicity of the compound from when tested alone to when combined with the carrier oil. [2] Int (interpretation)—the interpretation of ΣFIC values, whether antagonistic (Ant) (italics), synergistic (Syn) (bold and italics), additive (Add), or indifferent (Ind). [3] Bold values represent biological non-toxicity.

The combination of *p*-cymene with *A. vera* resulted in the most favorable synergistic interaction at 24 h (ΣFIC value of 0.28) (Table 11), and α-terpinene when combined with *A. vera* resulted in the only synergistic interaction observed at 48 h. The highest antagonistic ΣFIC values at 24 and 48 h resulted from the combination of γ-terpinene with *A. vera* (ΣFIC values of 49.32 and 18.01 respectively).

At 24 h, when R (+)-limonene and γ-terpinene were combined with *C. officinalis*, a complete reduction in toxicity was observed (Table 12). γ-Terpinene combined with *C. officinalis* resulted in the only synergistic interaction observed at 48 h (ΣFIC value of 0.25). Several compound: carrier oil combinations resulted in the most antagonistic interactions observed at both 24 and 48 h (ΣFIC value of 44.36).

Table 12. Mean toxicity (% mortality), standard deviation (SD), ΣFPM, and interpretation of essential oil compound: *Calendula officinalis* combinations (n = 3).

Essential Oil Compound	*Calendula officinalis*							
	24 h				48 h			
	% Mortality (±SD)	Incr/Decr Toxicity [1]	ΣFIC	Int [2]	% Mortality (±SD)	Incr/Decr Toxicity	ΣFIC	Int
Carvacrol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.36*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.36*	Ant
β-Caryophyllene	**5.70 (±5.22)** [3]	3-fold decr	2.65	Ind	**40.49 (±22.73)**	1-fold decr	*18.25*	Ant
Cinnamaldehyde	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.36*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.36*	Ant
Citral	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.36*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.36*	Ant
p-Cymene	**37.12 (±2.59)**	2-fold incr	*17.26*	Ant	83.69 (±14.40)	2-fold incr	*37.80*	Ant
Eugenol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.36*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.36*	Ant
Geraniol	100.00(±0.00)	Equal	*44.36*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.36*	Ant
Isoeugenol	**21.40 (±6.96)**	5-fold decr	*9.49*	Ant	89.86 (±13.05)	1-fold decr	*39.86*	Ant
R(+)-Limonene	**0.00 (±0.00)**	Complete decr	**NV** [4]	**Syn**	**8.15 (±3.98)**	9-fold decr	3.63	Ind
Linalool	**6.66 (±1.39)**	15-fold decr	2.95	Ind	70.46 (±17.83)	1-fold decr	*31.26*	Ant
Linalyl acetate	**0.69 (±0.50)**	32-fold decr	***0.32***	**Syn**	**8.34 (±1.76)**	3-fold decr	3.81	Ind
Menthol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.36*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.36*	Ant
Nerol	95.25 (±0.94)	1-fold decr	*42.25*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.36*	Ant
(+)-α-Pinene	**4.36 (±3.11)**	20-fold decr	1.94	Ind	79.14 (±9.01)	1-fold decr	*35.13*	Ant
Santalol	78.13 (±0.50)	1-fold decr	*34.66*	Ant	99.61 (±0.55)	1-fold decr	*44.19*	Ant
α-Terpinene	**24.58 (±5.37)**	2-fold decr	*11.00*	Ant	65.62 (±8.55)	1-fold decr	*29.28*	Ant
γ-Terpinene	**0.00 (±0.00)**	Complete decr	**NV**	**Syn**	**0.56 (±0.79)**	47-fold decr	***0.25***	**Syn**
(+)-Terpinen-4-ol	**0.48 (±0.67)**	208-fold decr	***0.21***	**Syn**	**15.26 (±3.89)**	7-fold decr	*6.77*	Ant
α-Terpineol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.36*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.36*	Ant
Thymol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.36*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.36*	Ant
Thymoquinone	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.36*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*44.36*	Ant

[1] Incr/decr toxicity (increase/decrease toxicity)—the increase or decrease in toxicity of the compound from when tested alone to when combined with the carrier oil. [2] Int (interpretation)—the interpretation of ΣFIC values, whether antagonistic (Ant) (italics), synergistic (Syn) (bold and italics), additive (Add), or indifferent (Ind). [3] Bold values represent biological non-toxicity. [4] NV—no value could be calculated due to the carrier oil's toxicity being 0.00%.

Table 13. Mean toxicity (% mortality), standard deviation (SD), ΣFPM, and interpretation of essential oil compound: *Hypericum perforatum* combinations (n = 3).

Essential Oil Compound	*Hypericum perforatum*							
	24 h				48 h			
	% Mortality (±SD)	Incr/Decr Toxicity [1]	ΣFIC	Int [2]	% Mortality (±SD)	Incr/Decr Toxicity	ΣFIC	Int
Carvacrol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*72.96*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*10.96*	Ant
β-Caryophyllene	**4.57 (±1.55)** [3]	4-fold decr	3.43	Ind	**25.18 (±3.52)**	2-fold decr	2.94	Ind
Cinnamaldehyde	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*72.96*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*10.96*	Ant
Citral	100.00 (±0.00	Equal	*72.96*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*10.96*	Ant
p-Cymene	**22.42 (±9.18)**	1-fold incr	*16.84*	Ant	61.16 (±18.45)	2-fold incr	*7.20*	Ant
Eugenol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*72.96*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*10.96*	Ant
Geraniol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*72.96*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*10.96*	Ant
Isoeugenol	**46.84 (±20.84)**	2-fold decr	*34.17*	Ant	91.62 (±4.65)	1-fold decr	*10.04*	Ant
R (+)-Limonene	**3.09 (±3.73)**	16-fold decr	2.27	Ind	**4.04 (±3.41)**	18-fold decr	***0.45***	**Syn**
Linalool	**18.59 (±6.49)**	5-fold decr	*13.57*	Ant	86.17 (±3.85)	1-fold decr	*9.44*	Ant
Linalyl acetate	**1.79 (±1.75)**	12-fold decr	1.34	Ind	**7.12 (±3.64)**	4-fold decr	0.87	Add
Menthol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*72.96*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*10.96*	Ant
Nerol	96.48 (±1.63)	1-fold decr	*70.4*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*10.96*	Ant
(+)-α-Pinene	71.13 (±1.77)	1-fold decr	*51.96*	Ant	98.66 (±0.14)	1-fold incr	*10.84*	Ant
Santalol	**0.63 (±0.89)**	159-fold decr	***0.46***	**Syn**	**27.44 (±5.18)**	4-fold decr	3.01	Ind
α-Terpinene	**11.15 (±4.76)**	5-fold decr	*8.18*	Ant	**33.33 (±8.26)**	2-fold decr	3.74	Ind
γ-Terpinene	**0.68 (±0.96)**	15-fold decr	0.53	Add	**3.42 (±1.07)**	8-fold decr	***0.42***	**Syn**
(+)-Terpinen-4-ol	**1.98 (±1.67)**	51-fold decr	1.44	Ind	**13.49 (±2.97)**	7-fold decr	1.48	Ind
α-Terpineol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*72.96*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*10.96*	Ant
Thymol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*72.96*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*10.96*	Ant
Thymoquinone	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*72.96*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*10.96*	Ant

[1] Incr/decr toxicity (increase/decrease toxicity)—the increase or decrease in toxicity of the compound from when tested alone to when combined with the carrier oil. [2] Int (interpretation)—the interpretation of ΣFIC values, whether antagonistic (Ant) (italics), synergistic (Syn) (bold and italics), additive (Add), or indifferent (Ind). [3] Bold values represent biological non-toxicity.

Table 14. Mean toxicity (% mortality), standard deviation (SD), ΣFPM, and interpretation of essential oil compound: *Persea americana* combinations (n = 3).

Essential Oil Compound	*Persea americana*							
	24 h				48 h			
	% Mortality (±SD)	Incr/Decr Toxicity [1]	ΣFIC	Int [2]	% Mortality (±SD)	Incr/Decr Toxicity	ΣFIC	Int
Carvacrol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	- [4]	-	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*53.13*	Ant
β-Caryophyllene	**10.96 (±9.23)** [3]	2-fold decr	-	-	50.12 (±14.10)	1-fold incr	*26.98*	Ant
Cinnamaldehyde	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	-	-	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*53.13*	Ant
Citral	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	-	-	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*53.13*	Ant
p-Cymene	**37.79 (±5.23)**	2-fold incr	-	-	**48.19 (±1.08)**	1-fold incr	*25.99*	Ant
Eugenol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	-	-	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*53.13*	Ant
Geraniol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	-	-	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*53.13*	Ant
Isoeugenol	**47.69 (±21.04)**	2-fold decr	-	-	82.80 (±10.15)	1-fold decr	*44.00*	Ant
R(+)-Limonene	**48.76 (±4.70)**	1-fold decr	-	-	66.84 (±7.72)	1-fold decr	*35.63*	Ant
Linalool	**17.20 (±10.04)**	6-fold decr	-	-	89.16 (±4.60)	1-fold decr	*47.37*	Ant
Linalyl acetate	**6.40 (±2.73)**	3-fold decr	-	-	**22.59 (±7.30)**	1-fold decr	*12.30*	Ant
Menthol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	-	-	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*53.13*	Ant
Nerol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	-	-	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*53.13*	Ant
(+)-α-Pinene	79.20 (±5.30)	1-fold decr	-	-	98.37 (±1.36)	1-fold incr	*52.29*	Ant
Santalol	**1.38 (±1.12)**	72-fold decr	-	-	**2.78 (±1.97)**	36-fold decr	1.48	Ind
α-Terpinene	**3.12 (±3.46)**	18-fold decr	-	-	62.95 (±18.31)	1-fold decr	*33.61*	Ant
γ-Terpinene	100.00 (±0.00)	10-fold incr	-	-	100.00 (±0.00)	4-fold incr	*54.52*	Ant
(+)-Terpinen-4-ol	**3.69 (±2.50)**	27-fold decr	-	-	**48.41 (±7.13)**	2-fold decr	*25.72*	Ant
α-Terpineol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	-	-	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*53.13*	Ant
Thymol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	-	-	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*53.13*	Ant
Thymoquinone	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	-	-	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*53.13*	Ant

[1] Incr/decr toxicity (increase/decrease toxicity)—the increase or decrease in toxicity of the compound from when tested alone to when combined with the carrier oil. [2] Int (interpretation)—the interpretation of ΣFIC values, whether antagonistic (Ant) (italics), synergistic (Syn) (bold and italics), additive (Add), or indifferent (Ind). [3] Bold values represent biological non-toxicity. [4] Value could not be calculated due to the carrier oil's toxicity being 0.00%.

Table 15. Mean toxicity (% mortality), standard deviation (SD), ΣFPM, and interpretation of essential oil compound: *Prunus armeniaca* combinations (n = 3).

Essential Oil Compound	*Prunus armeniaca*							
	24 h				48 h			
	% Mortality (±SD)	Incr/Decr Toxicity [1]	ΣFIC	Int [2]	% Mortality (± SD)	Incr/Decr Toxicity	ΣFIC	Int
Carvacrol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*35.22*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*15.29*	Ant
β-Caryophyllene	**13.56 (±11.70)** [3]	1-fold decr	*5.06*	Ant	**42.37 (±20.55)**	1-fold incr	*6.78*	Ant
Cinnamaldehyde	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*35.22*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*15.29*	Ant
Citral	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*35.22*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*15.29*	Ant
p-Cymene	52.07 (±11.54)	3-fold incr	*19.46*	Ant	65.88 (±8.12)	2-fold incr	*10.61*	Ant
Eugenol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*35.22*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*15.29*	Ant
Geraniol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*35.22*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*15.29*	Ant
Isoeugenol	**9.31 (±8.72)**	11-fold decr	3.28	Ind	58.40 (±5.45)	2-fold decr	*8.93*	Ant
R(+)-Limonene	**0.55 (±0.77)**	89-fold decr	***0.20***	**Syn**	**1.26 (±0.91)**	59-fold decr	***0.19***	**Syn**
Linalool	**26.64 (±3.99)**	4-fold decr	*9.38*	Ant	90.97 (±5.88)	1-fold decr	*13.91*	Ant
Linalyl acetate	**0.78 (±1.11)**	29-fold decr	***0.29***	**Syn**	**1.99 (±1.99)**	14-fold decr	***0.33***	**Syn**
Menthol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*35.22*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*15.29*	Ant
Nerol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*35.22*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*15.29*	Ant
(+)-α-Pinene	**32.97 (±17.92)**	3-fold decr	*11.64*	Ant	68.70 (±20.45)	1-fold decr	*10.53*	Ant
Santalol	**0.00 (±0.00)**	Complete decr	**NV** [4]	**Syn**	**1.26 (±0.89)**	79-fold decr	***0.19***	**Syn**
α-Terpinene	**5.98 (±3.09)**	10-fold decr	2.13	Ind	71.18 (±18.94)	1-fold incr	*11.07*	Ant
γ-Terpinene	**5.64 (±2.83)**	2-fold decr	2.25	Ind	**20.61 (±1.75)**	1-fold decr	3.44	Ind
(+)-Terpinen-4-ol	**7.51 (±3.83)**	13-fold decr	2.64	Ind	65.88 (±4.68)	2-fold decr	*10.08*	Ant
α-Terpineol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*35.22*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*15.29*	Ant
Thymol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*35.22*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*15.29*	Ant
Thymoquinone	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*35.22*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*15.29*	Ant

[1] Incr/decr toxicity (increase/decrease toxicity)—the increase or decrease in toxicity of the compound from when tested alone to when combined with the carrier oil. [2] Int (interpretation)—the interpretation of ΣFIC values, whether antagonistic (Ant) (italics), synergistic (Syn) (bold and italics), additive (Add), or indifferent (Ind). [3] Bold values represent biological non-toxicity. [4] NV—no value could be calculated as the % mortality of the combination was 0.00.

Table 16. Mean toxicity (% mortality), standard deviation (SD), ΣFPM, and interpretation of essential oil compound: *Simmondsia chinensis* combinations (n = 3).

Essential Oil Compound	*Simmondsia chinensis*							
	24 h				48 h			
	% Mortality (±SD)	Incr/Decr Toxicity [1]	ΣFIC	Int [2]	% Mortality (±SD)	Incr/Decr Toxicity	ΣFIC	Int
Carvacrol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*22.53*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	3.77	Ind
β-Caryophyllene	**16.26 (±4.95)** [3]	1-fold decr	*4.00*	Ant	68.47 (±5.74)	2-fold incr	3.06	Ind
Cinnamaldehyde	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*22.53*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	3.77	Ind
Citral	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*22.53*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	3.77	Ind
p-Cymene	86.56 (±2.28)	5-fold incr	*21.35*	Ant	92.48 (±3.14)	2-fold incr	*4.23*	Ant
Eugenol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*22.53*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	3.77	Ind
Geraniol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*22.53*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	3.77	Ind
Isoeugenol	70.84 (±17.88)	1-fold decr	*15.96*	Ant	96.16 (±2.83)	1-fold decr	3.63	Ind
R(+)-Limonene	67.02 (±24.02)	1-fold incr	*15.45*	Ant	85.67 (±13.21)	1-fold incr	3.38	Ind
Linalool	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*22.53*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	3.77	Ind
Linalyl acetate	88.41 (±16.40)	4-fold incr	*21.45*	Ant	96.38 (±5.12)	3-fold incr	*4.89*	Ant
Menthol	85.71 (±5.73)	1-fold decr	*19.31*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	3.77	Ind
Nerol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*22.53*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	3.77	Ind
(+)-α-Pinene	100.00 (±0.00)	1-fold incr	*22.61*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	1-fold incr	3.80	Ind
Santalol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*22.53*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	3.77	Ind
α-Terpinene	72.51 (±14.26)	1-fold incr	*16.61*	Ant	87.89 (±10.59)	1-fold incr	3.54	Ind
γ-Terpinene	71.27 (±9.04)	7-fold incr	*19.31*	Ant	79.51 (±5.71)	3-fold incr	*4.10*	Ant
(+)-Terpinen-4-ol	98.92 (±1.52)	1-fold decr	*22.28*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	3.77	Ind
α-Terpineol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*22.53*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	3.77	Ind
Thymol	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*22.53*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	3.77	Ind
Thymoquinone	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	*22.53*	Ant	100.00 (±0.00)	Equal	3.77	Ind

[1] Incr/decr toxicity (increase/decrease toxicity)—the increase or decrease in toxicity of the compound from when tested alone to when combined with the carrier oil. [2] Int (interpretation)—the interpretation of ΣFIC values, whether antagonistic (Ant) (italics), synergistic (Syn) (bold and italics), additive (Add), or indifferent (Ind). [3] Bold values represent biological non-toxicity.

The combined use of santalol and *H. perforatum* was the only synergistic interaction at 24 h, and at 48 h γ-terpinene and *H. perforatum* resulted in the most synergistic interaction (ΣFIC value of 0.42) (Table 13). Several compound: carrier oil combinations resulted in antagonistic ΣFIC values at 24 and 48 h.

The toxicity of *P. americana* alone at 24 h was 0.00% and so ΣFIC values at 24 h could not be calculated; however, it could be noted that the toxicity of the compounds isoeugenol, linalool, santalol, α-terpinene, and (+)-terpinen-4-ol reduced from toxic levels to non-toxic levels when combined with *P. americana* at 24 h. None of the compound: carrier oil combinations displayed synergy at 48 h (Table 14). The combination of γ-terpinene and *H. perforatum* was the most antagonistic (ΣFIC value of 54.52).

At 24 h, the combination of santalol and *P. armeniaca* resulted in a complete decrease in toxicity, followed by R (+)-limonene and *P. armeniaca* which resulted in the second most synergistic interaction with an ΣFIC value of 0.20. At 48 h, santalol or R (+)-limonene combined with *P. armeniaca* resulted in the most synergistic interactions (ΣFIC values of 0.19). At 24 and 48 h, several combinations were antagonistic (Table 15).

All of the compounds with *S. chinensis* resulted in antagonism at 24 h (Table 16). Less antagonism was observed at 48 h, where the most antagonistic ΣFIC value resulted from linalyl acetate combined with *S. chinensis* (ΣFIC value of 4.89).

Table 17 provides a summary of the toxicity percentage of the interactions of each carrier oil in combination with the essential oil compounds. Synergy indicates that the carrier oil was able to quench the toxicity of the essential oil compounds, rendering it non-toxic. The carrier oil *P. armeniaca* resulted in the most synergy in its respective combinations with the compounds at 48 h. A constituent of *P. armeniaca*, vitamin E [31], may be the contributing factor to the carrier oil's favorable toxicity quenching abilities as it was previously reported that vitamin E was able to reduce the toxic effect of the medicine digoxin in rabbits [32] and acute mercury toxicity in rats [70].

Table 17. Interactions (%) of each carrier oil within its respective compound–carrier oil combinations.

Carrier Oil	24 h				48 h			
	% Syn [1]	% Ant [2]	% Ind [3]	% Add [4]	% Syn	% Ant	% Ind	% Add
A. vera	10	80	5	5	5	85	5	5
C. officinalis	19	67	14	0	5	85	10	0
H. perforatum	5	71	19	5	10	66	19	5
P. americana	-	-	-	-	0	95	5	0
P. armeniaca	14	72	19	0	14	81	5	0
S. chinensis	0	100	0	0	0	14	86	0

[1] % synergy; [2] % antagonism; [3] % indifference; [4] % additive.

At 24 h, the carrier oil *S. chinensis* resulted in the most antagonism within its combinations, and *C. officinalis* (responsible for majority of the synergistic interactions) showed the least antagonism. Therefore, at 24 h, *C. officinalis* would be the most favorable carrier oil choice to be combined with the compounds used in this study to reduce their toxicity. At 48 h, the carrier oil *P. americana* was responsible for the majority of the antagonistic interactions, and *S. chinensis* showed the least.

The compounds that most commonly quenched toxicity and therefore resulted in synergistic interactions when combined with the carrier oils at both 24 and 48 h were α-terpinene; linalyl acetate; γ-terpinene; R (+)-limonene; and santalol. The compound R (+)-limonene quenched toxicity the most.

To the best of our knowledge, to date there have been no previous studies conducted on the toxicity of the combined use of essential oil compounds with carrier oils; however, there has been a study on the combined use of essential oils with the same carrier oils as carried out in this study [31]. The synergy was consistent for several of the compounds and essential oils across the two studies. This could be observed for the synergistic combination of *p*-cymene with *A. vera*. At 24 h, the essential oils *K. ericoides* and *Melaleuca alternifolia* Cheel (tea tree), containing the compound *p*-cymene (11.9% and 9.6%, respectively), showed synergy when combined with *A. vera* [31]. This could suggest a correlation between the synergistic activity seen with the essential oil: carrier oil combinations and the synergistic activity seen with the essential oil compound: carrier oil combinations.

The previous study also found the carrier oils *A. vera* and *S. chinensis* to reduce the toxicity of the essential oils at 24 h and *A. vera* and *P. armeniaca* to cause the most reduction in toxicity at 48 h. *Aloe vera* was present in most synergistic essential oil–carrier oil combinations over 24 and 48 h [31]. Some differences in the results between this study and the previous one suggests that the toxicity patterns shown by the combined use of carrier oils and essential oils cannot always be generalized to predict which carrier oil would be most advantageous in decreasing the toxicity of the compounds. The essential oil *L. angustifolia*, containing linalyl acetate (35.6%), linalool (32.8%), and β-caryophyllene (10.2%) as its major compounds, resulted in synergy when combined with *C. officinalis* [31], and in this study, linalyl acetate resulted in synergy with *C. officinalis* whereas β-caryophyllene and linalool did not. This observed difference may also be due to the mixture of compounds in the neat essential oil reacting differently when compared to examining combinations with single compounds.

2.3. Selectivity Index

The selectivity index for all the combinations which showed antimicrobial synergy was calculated (Table 18). Various interpretations exist, however, this study considers a selectivity index of >4 as being acceptable, when the antimicrobial benefit is not lost due to the toxicity [71]. A selectivity index below four indicates that the toxicity of the compound: carrier oil combination is too high and the antimicrobial activity is most likely attributed to the toxicity of the sample and not the interaction [71]. Of the 23 synergistic combinations, 10 at 24 h and 9 at 48 h had SI values of >4, with thymoquinone being the main compound present in these combinations.

Table 18. Selectivity index (SI) of synergistic combinations found in the antimicrobial studies.

Carrier Oil	Compound	SI at 24 h	SI at 48 h
	E. faecium		
A. vera	Menthol	0	0
A. vera	α-Terpinene	**15** [1]	4
C. officinalis	α-Terpinene	1	0
H. perforatum	α-Terpinene	1	0
	S. aureus		
A. vera	Thymoquinone	**500**	**500**
C. officinalis	Thymoquinone	**167**	**167**
H. perforatum	Thymoquinone	**500**	**500**
P. americana	Geraniol	1	1
P. americana	Thymol	1	1
P. americana	Thymoquinone	**167**	**167**
P. armeniaca	Eugenol	1	1
P. armeniaca	Geraniol	1	1
P. armeniaca	Thymol	1	1
P. armeniaca	Thymoquinone	**500**	**500**
S. chinensis	Eugenol	1	1
S. chinensis	Geraniol	1	1
S. chinensis	Thymoquinone	**250**	**250**
	E. coli		
A. vera	Thymoquinone	**25**	**25**
P. americana	Thymoquinone	**6**	**6**
P. armeniaca	Thymoquinone	4	4
S. chinensis	Thymoquinone	**6**	**6**
	C. albicans		
H. perforatum	p-Cymene	3	1
P. armeniaca	β-Caryophyllene	4	1

[1] Bold values represent acceptable SI values.

3. Materials and Methods

3.1. Sample Selection and Preparation

A selection of 21 essential oil compounds (Sigma-Aldrich, Johannesburg, South Africa) were selected based on their previously reported noteworthy antimicrobial activity [2,4,31,72–76]. All carrier oils were obtained from Escentia (Johannesburg, South Africa) and Scatters Oils (Johannesburg, South Africa) and consisted of *Aloe vera* (Aloe vera); *Calendula officinalis* (Calendula); *Hypericum perforatum* (St John's wort); *Persea americana* (Avocado); *Prunus armeniaca* (Apricot kernel); and *Simmondsia chinensis* (Jojoba). The carrier oil selection was based on their frequent use in aromatherapy and relevance to application on the skin.

3.2. Culture Preparation

The micro-organisms selected for this study included the ESKAPE pathogens and one yeast pathogen. Selection was based on their importance in contributing towards antimicrobial resistance [2,77]. The investigated bacteria included *Enterococcus faecium* (ATCC 27270), *Staphylococcus aureus* (ATCC 25923), *Klebsiella pneumoniae* (ATCC 13883), *Acinetobacter baumannii* (ATCC 17606), *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* (ATCC 27858), and *Escherichia coli* (ATCC 8739). The pathogen reference strain *Candida albicans* (ATCC 10231) was selected as a yeast representative. The micro-organisms were cultured in Tryptone Soya broth (TSB) (Oxoid), and Tryptone Soya agar (TSA) and were incubated at 37 °C for 24 h (bacteria) and at 37 °C for 48 h (yeast). The purity of the micro-organisms was confirmed by streaking each culture onto an agar plate and ensuring growth of single colonies, as well as checking colony morphology with visual standards within the microbiology laboratory.

3.3. Sample Preparation

For the broth microdilution assay, the samples were diluted to a concentration of 32.00 mg/mL in acetone. For the brine shrimp lethality assay, all selected samples were prepared in 2% dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) or 20–50% acetone at a concentration of 2.00 mg/mL depending on solubility.

3.4. Antimicrobial Analysis

The broth microdilution method using a 96-well microtiter plate, as described in a previous study [5], was used to quantify the inhibitory activity of the compounds and carrier oils. Preparation of the microtiter plates involved the aseptic addition of 100.00 µL of TSB into each of the wells of the microtiter plate. The samples were then added, at a volume of 100.00 µL, to the first row of the plate. When testing the combinations, a modification was made where 50.00 µL of the compound and 50.00 µL of the carrier oil were placed in the first row of wells (to make up 100 µL of sample) of the plate. A volume of 100.00 µL of a positive, negative, and culture control were included for each strain studied. The positive control (0.01 mg/mL ciprofloxacin for bacteria or 0.1 mg/mL nystatin for yeast) was used to ensure microbial susceptibility. The negative control (32.00 mg/mL water in acetone) was included to rule out whether the antimicrobial activity was attributed to the solvent. A culture control in TSB was included to ensure the broth supported growth of the reference strains. The samples were then serially diluted down the rows in concentrations of 8.00; 4.00; 2.00; 1.00; 0.50; 0.25; 0.13; and 0.06 mg/mL. After the preparation of an approximate inoculum concentration of 1×10^6 colony-forming units (CFU)/mL for each reference strain, 100.00 µL was added to each of the wells. A sterile adhesive sealing film was used to seal the microtiter plate to prevent loss of the samples through evaporation. Incubation of the microtiter plates occurred at 37 °C for 24 h for bacteria and 37 °C for 48 h for the yeast. A volume of 40.00 µL of *p*-iodonitrotetrazolium violet solution (INT) (Sigma-Aldrich), at a concentration of 0.04 mg/mL, was then added to each well after incubation. The lowest concentration with no colour change was taken as the minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) for that sample. All samples were tested in triplicate. The average of the samples was calculated and the standard deviation (SD) determined using Microsoft Excel (Microsoft Office Home and Student 2016). Results were considered noteworthy if the MIC value was $\leq$1.00 mg/mL [5].

3.5. Toxicity Studies

The brine shrimp lethality assay [78] was used to determine the toxicity of 21 compounds and six carrier oils alone and in combination. Artificial seawater was prepared by dissolving 16.00 g of Tropic Marine® sea salt in 500.00 mL of distilled water. This solution was transferred into a bottomless, inverted receptacle. Dried brine shrimp (*Artemia franciscana*) eggs, from Ocean Nutrition™, were added to the salt water. Aeration of the water with a rotary pump was included to ensure a high brine shrimp hatch rate. A constant source of light and warmth, from a 220 to 240 V lamp, was used to assist with the hatching process. The eggs were incubated at 25 °C for 24–48 h. For the assay, a 48-well microtiter plate was prepared by adding 400.00 µL of salt water containing 40–60 live brine shrimp to each well. A volume of 400.00 µL of sample was added to each well. For the combinations, a 1:1 ratio of 200 µL each of each sample (carrier oil: compound) was prepared prior to being added to the well containing the shrimp. The assay included a negative, non-toxic control of 32.00 g/L of artificial seawater to ensure the promotion of growth and survival of the brine shrimp. The positive control in the assay consisted of 1.60 mg/mL of potassium dichromate, a highly toxic compound. At 0, 24 and 48 h, the dead brine shrimp were viewed and counted under a light microscope (Olympus) at 40× magnification. A lethal dose of acetic acid (Saarchem; 100% (*v/v*); 50.00 µL) was added to each well and a final count of dead brine shrimp taken [79]. Then, the percentage mortality was calculated using Equation (1). Biological toxicity was considered for a percentage mortality of 50% or greater [80].

All studies were carried out in triplicate. The average percentage mortality of the brine shrimp was recorded on Microsoft Excel (Microsoft Office Home and Student 2016).

$$\% \text{ Mortality} = \frac{\text{Dead shrimp at } \frac{24}{48}\text{h (before acetic acid)} - \text{Dead shrimp (time} = 0)}{\text{Dead shrimp (after acetic acid)} \times 100} \quad (1)$$

3.6. Interactive Profiles of Combinations

The interactive profiles of the combinations for the antimicrobial and toxicity assays were undertaken, and the fractional inhibitory concentration index (ΣFIC antimicrobial) or the fractional percentage mortality (ΣFPM toxicity) was calculated, respectively, according to Equation (2).

The (a*) represents the essential oil compound in combination and (b*) represents the carrier oil.

$$\begin{gathered} \text{FIC or FPM (i)} = \frac{\text{(a*)combined with (b*)}}{\text{(a) independently}} \\ \text{FIC or FPM (ii)} = \frac{\text{(b) combined with (a)}}{\text{(b) independently}} \\ \Sigma\text{FIC} = \text{FIC (i)} + \text{FIC (ii)} \text{ or } \Sigma\text{FPM} = \text{FPM (i)} + \text{FPM (ii)} \end{gathered} \quad (2)$$

The interactive profile was interpreted as follows: an ΣFIC or ΣFPM value of $\leq$0.5 represented synergy, >0.5–1.0 indicated additive interactions, >1.0–$\leq$4.0 demonstrated indifference, and a value > 4.0 indicated antagonism [81]. For antimicrobial studies, a synergistic combination is regarded as having increased antimicrobial activity and an antagonistic combination is regarded as having decreased antimicrobial activity. Where MIC values of >8.00 mg/mL were determined, they were recorded as 16.00 mg/mL for the purpose of calculating an ΣFIC value. For toxicity studies, synergy is due to a decrease in toxicity of the compounds.

3.7. Selectivity Index (SI)

The selectivity index indicates the ratio of toxicity to antimicrobial activity of a sample and was calculated using Equation (3).

$$\text{SI} = \frac{\text{LC}_{50}}{\text{MIC}} \quad (3)$$

4. Conclusions

This study investigated the antimicrobial and toxicity effects of carrier oils in combination with essential oil compounds. When looking at the antimicrobial activity of 882 combinations, 3% of combinations were synergistic and 4% were antagonistic. The compound thymoquinone and the carrier oil *P. armeniaca* were present in the majority of the antimicrobial synergistic combinations, and the compound santalol and carrier oil *H. perforatum* were found in the majority of the antagonistic combinations.

When investigating the toxicity interactions of 105 combinations at 24 h, 10% of the combinations were synergistic, and 77% were antagonistic. When investigating the toxicity of 126 combinations at 48 h, 6% of the combinations were synergistic and 71% were antagonistic. These antagonistic interactions warrant caution when combining equal ratios of compound to carrier oil. The carrier oil *C. officinalis* was present in the majority of the antagonistic toxicity combinations at 24 h, and the carrier oil *P. armeniaca* was present in the majority of the synergistic toxicity combinations at 48 h. The selectivity index demonstrated thymoquinone to be the most favorable compound in combination with carrier oils because it was present in the majority of combinations that had an SI value of >4.

Future studies investigating varying ratios may provide a more optimal toxicity profile. It may also be beneficial to investigate the various constituents of the carrier oils themselves, such as the separate free fatty acids and the vitamins, to determine their influence on the essential oil compound toxicity and antimicrobial activity. Nonetheless, this study provides

valuable insight into the antimicrobial and toxicity effects of carrier oils when combined with essential oil compounds.

Author Contributions: Conceptualization, A.O. and S.v.V.; methodology, S.M.; formal analysis and laboratory experimental work, S.M.; resources, A.O. and S.v.V.; data curation, S.M.; writing—original draft preparation, S.M. and A.O.; review and editing, S.v.V.; supervision, A.O. and S.v.V.; project administration, A.O. and S.v.V.; funding acquisition, A.O. and S.v.V. All authors have read and agreed to the published version of the manuscript.

Funding: This research was funded by the National Research Foundation, Thuthuka grant number 129672, and the Wits Faculty Research Committee.

Institutional Review Board Statement: Ethical review and approval were waived for this study due to no human or animal tissue being used (W-CBP-210412-01) by the University of the Witwatersrand human research ethics committee (medical).

Informed Consent Statement: Not applicable.

Data Availability Statement: Not applicable.

Acknowledgments: Technical support from Phumzile Moerane.

Conflicts of Interest: The authors declare no conflict of interest.

Sample Availability: Samples of the compounds and carrier oils are available from the authors.

References

1. Frieri, M.; Kumar, K.; Boutin, A. Antibiotic resistance. *J. Infect. Public Health* **2017**, *10*, 369–378. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
2. Yu, Z.; Tang, J.; Khare, T.; Kumar, V. The alarming antimicrobial resistance in ESKAPEE pathogens: Can essential oils come to the rescue? *Fitoterapia* **2020**, *140*, 104433. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
3. World Health Organization. WHO Publishes List of Bacteria for Which New Antibiotics are Urgently Needed. Available online: https://www.who.int/news/item/27-02-2017-who-publishes-list-of-bacteria-for-which-new-antibiotics-are-urgently-needed (accessed on 4 October 2022).
4. Gilles, M.; Zhao, J.; An, M.; Agboola, S. Chemical composition and antimicrobial properties of essential oils of three Australian eucalyptus species. *Food Chem.* **2010**, *119*, 731–737. [CrossRef]
5. Orchard, A.; Sandasi, M.; Kamatou, G.; Viljoen, A.; van Vuuren, S. The *in vitro* antimicrobial activity and chemometric modelling of 59 commercial essential oils against pathogens of dermatological relevance. *Chem. Biodivers.* **2017**, *14*, e1600218. [CrossRef]
6. Wu, Y.; Luo, Y.; Wang, Q. Antioxidant and antimicrobial properties of essential oils encapsulated in zein nanoparticles prepared by liquid–liquid dispersion method. *LWT* **2012**, *48*, 283–290. [CrossRef]
7. Chao, S.C.; Young, D.G.; Oberg, C.J. Screening for inhibitory activity of essential oils on selected bacteria, fungi and viruses. *J. Essent. Oil Res.* **2000**, *12*, 639–649. [CrossRef]
8. Inouye, S.; Takizawa, T.; Yamaguchi, H. Antibacterial activity of essential oils and their major constituents against respiratory tract pathogens by gaseous contact. *J. Antimicrob. Chemother.* **2001**, *47*, 565–573. [CrossRef]
9. Lo Cantore, P.; Iacobellis, N.S.; De Marco, A.; Capasso, F.; Senatore, F. Antibacterial activity of *Coriandrum sativum* L. and *Foeniculum vulgare* Miller var. *vulgare* (Miller) essential oils. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2004**, *52*, 7862–7866. [CrossRef]
10. Bosnić, T.; Softić, D.; Grujić-Vasić, J. Antimicrobial activity of some essential oils and major constituents of essential oils. *Acta Med. Acad.* **2006**, *35*, 9–14.
11. Tu, X.-F.; Hu, F.; Thakur, K.; Li, X.-L.; Zhang, Y.-S.; Wei, Z.-J. Comparison of antibacterial effects and fumigant toxicity of essential oils extracted from different plants. *Ind. Crops Prod.* **2018**, *124*, 192–200. [CrossRef]
12. Masyita, A.; Sari, R.M.; Astuti, A.D.; Yasir, B.; Rumata, N.R.; Emran, T.B.; Nainu, F.; Simal-Gandara, J. Terpenes and terpenoids as main bioactive compounds of essential oils, their roles in human health and potential application as natural food preservatives. *Food Chem.* **2022**, *13*, 100217. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
13. Kalemba, D.; Kunicka, A. Antibacterial and antifungal properties of essential oils. *Curr. Med. Chem.* **2003**, *10*, 813–829. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
14. Sharopov, F.; Braun, M.S.; Gulmurodov, I.; Khalifaev, D.; Isupov, S.; Wink, M. Antimicrobial, antioxidant, and anti-inflammatory activities of essential oils of selected aromatic plants from Tajikistan. *Foods* **2015**, *4*, 645–653. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
15. Kordali, S.; Aslan, I.; Çalmaşur, O.; Cakir, A. Toxicity of essential oils isolated from three *Artemisia* species and some of their major components to granary weevil, *Sitophilus granarius* (L.) (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). *Ind. Crops Prod.* **2006**, *23*, 162–170. [CrossRef]
16. Lee, B.-H.; Annis, P.C.; Choi, W.-S. Fumigant toxicity of essential oils from the Myrtaceae family and 1, 8-cineole against 3 major stored-grain insects. *J. Stored Prod. Res.* **2004**, *40*, 553–564. [CrossRef]
17. Falleh, H.; Jemaa, M.B.; Saada, M.; Ksouri, R. Essential oils: A promising eco-friendly food preservative. *Food Chem.* **2020**, *330*, 127268. [CrossRef]

18. Pandey, A.K.; Kumar, P.; Singh, P.; Tripathi, N.N.; Bajpai, V.K. Essential oils: Sources of antimicrobials and food preservatives. *Front. Microbiol.* **2017**, *7*, 2161. [CrossRef]
19. Tongnuanchan, P.; Benjakul, S. Essential oils: Extraction, bioactivities, and their uses for food preservation. *J. Food Sci.* **2014**, *79*, R1231–R1249. [CrossRef]
20. Aboluwodi, A.S.; Avoseh, N.; Lawal, A.; Ogunwande, I.; Giwa, A. Chemical constituents and anti-inflammatory activity of essential oils of *Datura stramonium* L. *J. Med. Plants Stud.* **2017**, *5*, 21–25.
21. Yang, X.-Q.; Zheng, H.; Ye, Q.; Li, R.-Y.; Chen, Y. Essential oil of cinnamon exerts anti-cancer activity against head and neck squamous cell carcinoma via attenuating epidermal growth factor receptor-tyrosine kinase. *J. BUON* **2015**, *20*, 1518–1525.
22. Boonyanugomol, W.; Rukseree, K.; Prapatpong, P.; Reamtong, O.; Baik, S.-C.; Jung, M.; Shin, M.-K.; Kang, H.-L.; Lee, W.-K. An in vitro anti-cancer activity of *Ocimum tenuiflorum* essential oil by inducing apoptosis in human gastric cancer cell line. *Medicina* **2021**, *57*, 784. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
23. Dhifi, W.; Bellili, S.; Jazi, S.; Bahloul, N.; Mnif, W. Essential oils' chemical characterization and investigation of some biological activities: A critical review. *Medicines* **2016**, *3*, 25. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
24. Zhou, F.; Ji, B.; Zhang, H.; Jiang, H.; Yang, Z.; Li, J.; Li, J.; Yan, W. The antibacterial effect of cinnamaldehyde, thymol, carvacrol and their combinations against the foodborne pathogen *Salmonella typhimurium*. *J. Food Saf.* **2007**, *27*, 124–133. [CrossRef]
25. Pei, R.S.; Zhou, F.; Ji, B.P.; Xu, J. Evaluation of combined antibacterial effects of eugenol, cinnamaldehyde, thymol, and carvacrol against *E. coli* with an improved method. *J. Food Sci.* **2009**, *74*, M379–M383. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
26. Sinha, S.; Jothiramajayam, M.; Ghosh, M.; Mukherjee, A. Evaluation of toxicity of essential oils palmarosa, citronella, lemongrass and vetiver in human lymphocytes. *Food Chem. Toxicol.* **2014**, *68*, 71–77. [CrossRef]
27. Lanzerstorfer, P.; Sandner, G.; Pitsch, J.; Mascher, B.; Aumiller, T.; Weghuber, J. Acute, reproductive, and developmental toxicity of essential oils assessed with alternative *in vitro* and *in vivo* systems. *Arch. Toxicol.* **2021**, *95*, 673–691. [CrossRef]
28. Sarkic, A.; Stappen, I. Essential oils and their single compounds in cosmetics—A critical review. *Cosmetics* **2018**, *5*, 11. [CrossRef]
29. Cronin, E. *Contact Dermatitis*; Churchill Livingstone: London, UK, 1980.
30. Orchard, A.; van Vuuren, S.F. Carrier oils in dermatology. *Arch. Dermatol.* **2019**, *311*, 653–672. [CrossRef]
31. Orchard, A.; Kamatou, G.; Viljoen, A.M.; Patel, N.; Mawela, P.; Vuuren, S.F.V. The influence of carrier oils on the antimicrobial activity and cytotoxicity of essential oils. *Evid. Based Complement. Altern. Med.* **2019**, *2019*, 6981305. [CrossRef]
32. Meral, İ.; Baydaş, B.; Bayiroğlu, F.; Uysal, H. Role of vitamin E in decreasing the toxic effect of digoxin. *Turkish J. Vet. Anim. Sci.* **1999**, *23*, 445–450.
33. Hung, C.-F.; Fang, C.-L.; Liao, M.-H.; Fang, J.-Y. The effect of oil components on the physicochemical properties and drug delivery of emulsions: Tocol emulsion versus lipid emulsion. *Int. J. Pharm.* **2007**, *335*, 193–202. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
34. Heinrich, M.; Appendino, G.; Efferth, T.; Fürst, R.; Izzo, A.A.; Kayser, O.; Pezzuto, J.M.; Viljoen, A. Best practice in research–overcoming common challenges in phytopharmacological research. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2020**, *246*, 112230. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
35. Owen, L.; White, A.W.; Laird, K. Characterisation and screening of antimicrobial essential oil components against clinically important antibiotic-resistant bacteria using thin layer chromatography-direct bioautography hyphenated with GC-MS, LC-MS and NMR. *Phytochem. Anal.* **2019**, *30*, 121–131. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
36. Ben Arfa, A.; Combes, S.; Preziosi-Belloy, L.; Gontard, N.; Chalier, P. Antimicrobial activity of carvacrol related to its chemical structure. *Lett. Appl. Microbiol.* **2006**, *43*, 149–154. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
37. Zaio, Y.P.; Gatti, G.; Ponce, A.A.; Saavedra Larralde, N.A.; Martinez, M.J.; Zunino, M.P.; Zygadlo, J.A. Cinnamaldehyde and related phenylpropanoids, natural repellents, and insecticides against *Sitophilus zeamais* (Motsch.). A chemical structure-bioactivity relationship. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* **2018**, *98*, 5822–5831. [CrossRef]
38. Nostro, A.; Roccaro, A.S.; Bisignano, G.; Marino, A.; Cannatelli, M.A.; Pizzimenti, F.C.; Cioni, P.L.; Procopio, F.; Blanco, A.R. Effects of oregano, carvacrol and thymol on *Staphylococcus aureus* and *Staphylococcus epidermidis* biofilms. *J. Med. Microbiol.* **2007**, *56*, 519–523. [CrossRef]
39. (DSSTox), E.D.S.-S. T. Isoeugenol. 97-54-1 | DTXSID7022413. Available online: https://comptox.epa.gov/dashboard/chemical/details/DTXSID7022413 (accessed on 21 January 2022).
40. Awang, A.; Susanti, D.; Taher, M. Antimicrobial activity and synergic effect of *Cinnamomum burmannii*'s essential oil & its isolated compound (cinnamaldehyde). In Proceedings of the International Conference on Chemical, Agricultural and Medical Sciences (CAMS-2013), Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, 29–30 December 2013; Citeseer, Pennsylvania State University: State College, PA, USA, 2013; pp. 29–30.
41. Zhang, H.; Zhou, W.; Zhang, W.; Yang, A.; Liu, Y.; Jiang, Y.; Huang, S.; Su, J. Inhibitory effects of citral, cinnamaldehyde, and tea polyphenols on mixed biofilm formation by foodborne *Staphylococcus aureus* and *Salmonella enteritidis*. *J. Food Prot.* **2014**, *77*, 927–933. [CrossRef]
42. Köse, E.O. *In vitro* activity of carvacrol in combination with meropenem against carbapenem-resistant *Klebsiella pneumoniae*. *Folia Microbiol.* **2021**, *67*, 1–14. [CrossRef]
43. Hassannejad, N.; Bahador, A.; Rudbari, N.H.; Modarressi, M.H.; Parivar, K. In vivo antibacterial activity of *Zataria multiflora Boiss* extract and its components, carvacrol, and thymol, against colistin-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* in a pneumonic BALB/c mouse model. *J. Cell. Biochem.* **2019**, *120*, 18640–18649. [CrossRef]
44. Mohamed, S.H.; Salem, D.; Azmy, M.; Fam, N.S. Antibacterial and antibiofilm activity of cinnamaldehyde against carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* in Egypt: *In vitro* study. *J. Appl. Pharm. Sci.* **2018**, *8*, 151–156.

45. Koraichi Saad, I.; Hassan, L.; Ghizlane, Z.; Hind, M.; Adnane, R. Carvacrol and thymol components inhibiting *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* adherence and biofilm formation. *Afr. J. Microbiol. Res.* **2011**, *5*, 3229–3232.
46. Raut, J.S.; Shinde, R.B.; Chauhan, N.M.; Karuppayil, S.M. Phenylpropanoids of plant origin as inhibitors of biofilm formation by *Candida albicans*. *J. Microbiol. Biotechnol.* **2014**, *24*, 1216–1225. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
47. Walsh, S.E.; Maillard, J.Y.; Russell, A.; Catrenich, C.; Charbonneau, D.; Bartolo, R. Activity and mechanisms of action of selected biocidal agents on Gram-positive and-negative bacteria. *J. Appl. Microbiol.* **2003**, *94*, 240–247. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
48. Ali, S.M.; Khan, A.A.; Ahmed, I.; Musaddiq, M.; Ahmed, K.S.; Polasa, H.; Rao, L.V.; Habibullah, C.M.; Sechi, L.A.; Ahmed, N. Antimicrobial activities of eugenol and cinnamaldehyde against the human gastric pathogen *Helicobacter pylori*. *Ann. Clin. Microbiol. Antimicrob.* **2005**, *4*, 1–7. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
49. Filgueiras, C.T.; Vanetti, M.C.D. Effect of eugenol on growth and listeriolysin O production by *Listeria monocytogenes*. *Braz. Arch. Biol. Technol.* **2006**, *49*, 405–409. [CrossRef]
50. Zinoviadou, K.G.; Koutsoumanis, K.P.; Biliaderis, C.G. Physico-chemical properties of whey protein isolate films containing oregano oil and their antimicrobial action against spoilage flora of fresh beef. *Meat Sci.* **2009**, *82*, 338–345. [CrossRef]
51. Hyldgaard, M.; Mygind, T.; Meyer, R.L. Essential oils in food preservation: Mode of action, synergies, and interactions with food matrix components. *Front. Microbiol.* **2012**, *3*, 12. [CrossRef]
52. Desbois, A.P.; Lawlor, K.C. Antibacterial activity of long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acids against *Propionibacterium acnes* and *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Mar. Drugs* **2013**, *11*, 4544–4557. [CrossRef]
53. Declair, V. Tratamento de úlceras crônicas de difícil cicatrização com ácido linoleico. *J. Bras. Med.* **2002**, *82*, 36–41.
54. Desbois, A.P.; Smith, V.J. Antibacterial free fatty acids: Activities, mechanisms of action and biotechnological potential. *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.* **2010**, *85*, 1629–1642. [CrossRef]
55. Janmaat, A.F.; Kogel, W.J.D.; Woltering, E.J. Enhanced fumigant toxicity of p-cymene against *Frankliniella occidentalis* by simultaneous application of elevated levels of carbon dioxide. *Pest Manag. Sci.* **2002**, *58*, 167–173. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
56. Burt, S. Essential oils: Their antibacterial properties and potential applications in foods—A review. *Int. J. Food Microbiol.* **2004**, *94*, 223–253. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
57. Rozman, V.; Kalinovic, I.; Korunic, Z. Toxicity of naturally occurring compounds of *Lamiaceae* and *Lauraceae* to three stored-product insects. *J. Stored Prod. Res.* **2007**, *43*, 349–355. [CrossRef]
58. Thorup, I.; Würtzen, G.; Carstensen, J.; Olsen, P. Short term toxicity study in rats dosed with pulegone and menthol. *Toxicol. Lett.* **1983**, *19*, 207–210. [CrossRef]
59. Hink, W.; Liberati, T.; Collart, M. Toxicity of linalool to life stages of the cat flea, *Ctenocephalides felis* (Siphonaptera: Pulicidae), and its efficacy in carpet and on animals. *J. Med. Entomol.* **1988**, *25*, 1–4. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
60. Soundran, V.; Namagiri, T.; Manonayaki, S.; Vanithakumari, G. Hepatotoxicity of eugenol. *Anc. Sci. Life.* **1994**, *13*, 213.
61. Abbassy, M.A.; Abdelgaleil, S.A.; Rabie, R.Y. Insecticidal and synergistic effects of *Majorana hortensis* essential oil and some of its major constituents. *Entomol. Exp. Appl.* **2009**, *131*, 225–232. [CrossRef]
62. Kaufman, P.E.; Mann, R.S.; Butler, J.F. Evaluation of semiochemical toxicity to *Aedes aegypti*, *Ae. albopictus* and *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* (Diptera: Culicidae). *Pest Manag. Sci.* **2010**, *66*, 497–504. [CrossRef]
63. Mondal, M.; Khalequzzaman, M. Toxicity of naturally occurring compounds of plant essential oil against *Tribolium castaneum* (Herbst). *J. Biol. Sci.* **2010**, *10*, 10–17. [CrossRef]
64. Roh, H.S.; Lim, E.G.; Kim, J.; Park, C.G. Acaricidal and oviposition deterring effects of santalol identified in sandalwood oil against two-spotted spider mite, *Tetranychus urticae* Koch (Acari: Tetranychidae). *J. Pest Sci.* **2011**, *84*, 495–501. [CrossRef]
65. Akhtar, Y.; Isman, M.B.; Lee, C.-H.; Lee, S.-G.; Lee, H.-S. Toxicity of quinones against two-spotted spider mite and three species of aphids in laboratory and greenhouse conditions. *Ind. Crops Prod.* **2012**, *37*, 536–541. [CrossRef]
66. Brari, J.; Thakur, D. Fumigant toxicity and cytotoxicity evaluation of monoterpenes against four stored products pests. *Int. J. Dev. Res.* **2015**, *5*, 5661–5667.
67. Andre, W.P.; Ribeiro, W.L.; Cavalcante, G.S.; dos Santos, J.M.; Macedo, I.T.; de Paula, H.C.; de Freitas, R.M.; de Morais, S.M.; de Melo, J.V.; Bevilaqua, C.M. Comparative efficacy and toxic effects of carvacryl acetate and carvacrol on sheep gastrointestinal nematodes and mice. *Vet. Parasitol.* **2016**, *218*, 52–58. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
68. André, W.P.P.; Cavalcante, G.S.; Ribeiro, W.L.C.; Santos, J.M.L.D.; Macedo, I.T.F.; Paula, H.C.B.D.; Morais, S.M.D.; Melo, J.V.D.; Bevilaqua, C.M.L. Anthelmintic effect of thymol and thymol acetate on sheep gastrointestinal nematodes and their toxicity in mice. *Rev. Bras. Parasitol. Vet.* **2017**, *26*, 323–330. [CrossRef]
69. de Souza Alves, M.; Campos, I.M.; de Brito, D.D.M.C.; Cardoso, C.M.; Pontes, E.G.; de Souza, M.A.A. Efficacy of lemongrass essential oil and citral in controlling *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae), a post-harvest cowpea insect pest. *J. Crop Prot.* **2019**, *119*, 191–196. [CrossRef]
70. Agarwal, R.; Goel, S.K.; Chandra, R.; Behari, J.R. Role of vitamin E in preventing acute mercury toxicity in rat. *Environ. Toxicol. Pharmacol.* **2010**, *29*, 70–78. [CrossRef]
71. Orchard, A.; van Vuuren, S. Commercial essential oils as potential antimicrobials to treat skin diseases. *Evid. Based Complement. Altern. Med.* **2017**, *2017*. [CrossRef]
72. Van Zyl, R.L.; Seatlholo, S.T.; Van Vuuren, S.F.; Viljoen, A.M. The biological activities of 20 nature identical essential oil constituents. *J. Essent. Oil Res.* **2006**, *18*, 129–133. [CrossRef]

73. Seatlholo, T.S. The Biological Activity of Specific Essential Oil Constituents. Master's Dissertation, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2007.
74. Hannan, A.; Saleem, S.; Chaudhary, S.; Barkaat, M.; Arshad, M.U. Anti bacterial activity of *Nigella sativa* against clinical isolates of methicillin resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *J. Ayub Med. Coll. Abbottabad.* **2008**, *20*, 72–74.
75. Saddiq, A.A.; Khayyat, S.A. Chemical and antimicrobial studies of monoterpene: Citral. *Pestic. Biochem. Phys.* **2010**, *98*, 89–93. [CrossRef]
76. Letsididi, K.S.; Lou, Z.; Letsididi, R.; Mohammed, K.; Maguy, B.L. Antimicrobial and antibiofilm effects of trans-cinnamic acid nanoemulsion and its potential application on lettuce. *LWT* **2018**, *94*, 25–32. [CrossRef]
77. Whaley, S.G.; Berkow, E.L.; Rybak, J.M.; Nishimoto, A.T.; Barker, K.S.; Rogers, P.D. Azole antifungal resistance in *Candida albicans* and emerging non-albicans *Candida* species. *Front. Microbiol.* **2017**, *7*, 2173. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
78. Hübsch, Z.; Van Vuuren, S.; Van Zyl, R. Can rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*) tea have an effect on conventional antimicrobial therapies? *S. Afr. J. Bot.* **2014**, *93*, 148–156. [CrossRef]
79. Cock, I.; Kalt, F. Toxicity evaluation of *Xanthorrhoea johnsonii* leaf methanolic extract using the *Artemia franciscana* bioassay. *Pharmacogn. Mag.* **2010**, *6*, 166. [CrossRef]
80. Bussmann, R.; Malca, G.; Glenn, A.; Sharon, D.; Nilsen, B.; Parris, B.; Dubose, D.; Ruiz, D.; Saleda, J.; Martinez, M. Toxicity of medicinal plants used in traditional medicine in Northern Peru. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2011**, *137*, 121–140. [CrossRef]
81. Van Vuuren, S.F.; Viljoen, A.M. Plant-based antimicrobial studies—Methods and approaches to study the interaction between natural products. *Planta Med.* **2011**, *77*, 1168–1182. [CrossRef]

Chapter 4 - Additional studies: Time-kill assay

4.1 Introduction

The compound-carrier oil combination which showed synergy in both the antimicrobial and toxicity assays was further investigated using the time-kill assay against the Gram-positive micro-organism, *E. faecium* (ATCC 27270). The reference strain *E. faecium* was used as the combination of *A. vera* and α-terpinene showed a synergistic interaction against *E. faecium*, as observed in the antimicrobial studies (**Chapter 3**). The aim was to determine whether the combination had bacteriostatic or cidal effects over time.

4.2 Materials and method

A time-kill method conducted in a previous study [270] was adapted and used as depicted in **Figure 4.1**. The assay was performed using 48-well microtiter plates (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Denmark). A volume of 100.00 µl of 0.90% sodium chloride (NaCl) (Merck, Modderfontein) solution was added into the wells of the first row of the plate. The NaCl solution was prepared using water as a solvent. After the preparation of an approximate inoculum concentration of $1x10^6$ colony forming units (CFU)/ml for the reference strain (*E. faecium*), 100.00 µl was added to the first row of wells. A volume of 100.00 µl of the compound, carrier oil or combination thereof was also added to the first row of wells. The first row of wells therefore contained a total volume of 300.00 µl (NaCl solution, culture, and compound/carrier oil/combination). The remaining rows were filled with 900.00 µl of the 0.90% NaCl solution. Each well of the first row was then mixed, and a volume of 100.00 µl of each well of the first row was transferred into the well below it which contained the 0.90% NaCl solution. This was performed for each column from wells A to F. Thereafter, aliquots of 50.00 µl from wells B to F of every column of the plate were transferred onto a Tryptone Soya agar (TSA) plate and spread using a sterile spreader (time 0 hrs). The agar spread plates were incubated at 37°C for 24 hrs. The microtiter plate was sealed to prevent evaporation and incubated at 37°C for 6 hrs. The 6-hr incubation period covers the initial growth kinetics of the pathogen. The microtiter plate was removed from the incubator every hour for 6 hrs where subsequent aliquots of 50.00 µl from wells B to F of every column of the plate were spread onto agar plates and incubated. After the 24-hour incubation of all spread plates, the number of colonies formed on each plate was counted and

recorded in Microsoft Excel (Microsoft Office Home and Student 2016). The logarithm of CFU/ml present in the original well (well A) was calculated using **Equation 4.1**.

$$\text{Log CFU/ml} = \text{Log}_{10}(\text{CFU} \times 0.05 \times 10^{\wedge *}) \qquad \textbf{Equation 4.1}$$

*1 if counting colonies of well B; 2, if counting colonies of well C; 3, if counting colonies of well D; 4, if counting colonies of well E; 5, if counting colonies of well F.

A positive antibiotic control, ciprofloxacin, was used at a concentration of 0.1 mg/ml to ensure microbial susceptibility. A culture control was also used to ensure growth of the reference strain. All tests were conducted in triplicate. A graph of log CFU/ml was plotted against time. Bactericidal activity is depicted by a line which reaches the base point of the graph, whereas bacteriostatic activity is depicted by a line which continues straight on without reaching the basepoint of the graph. Synergy, indifferent, and additive values will always be dependent on the sample which is not in combination and thus cannot be used for comparison.

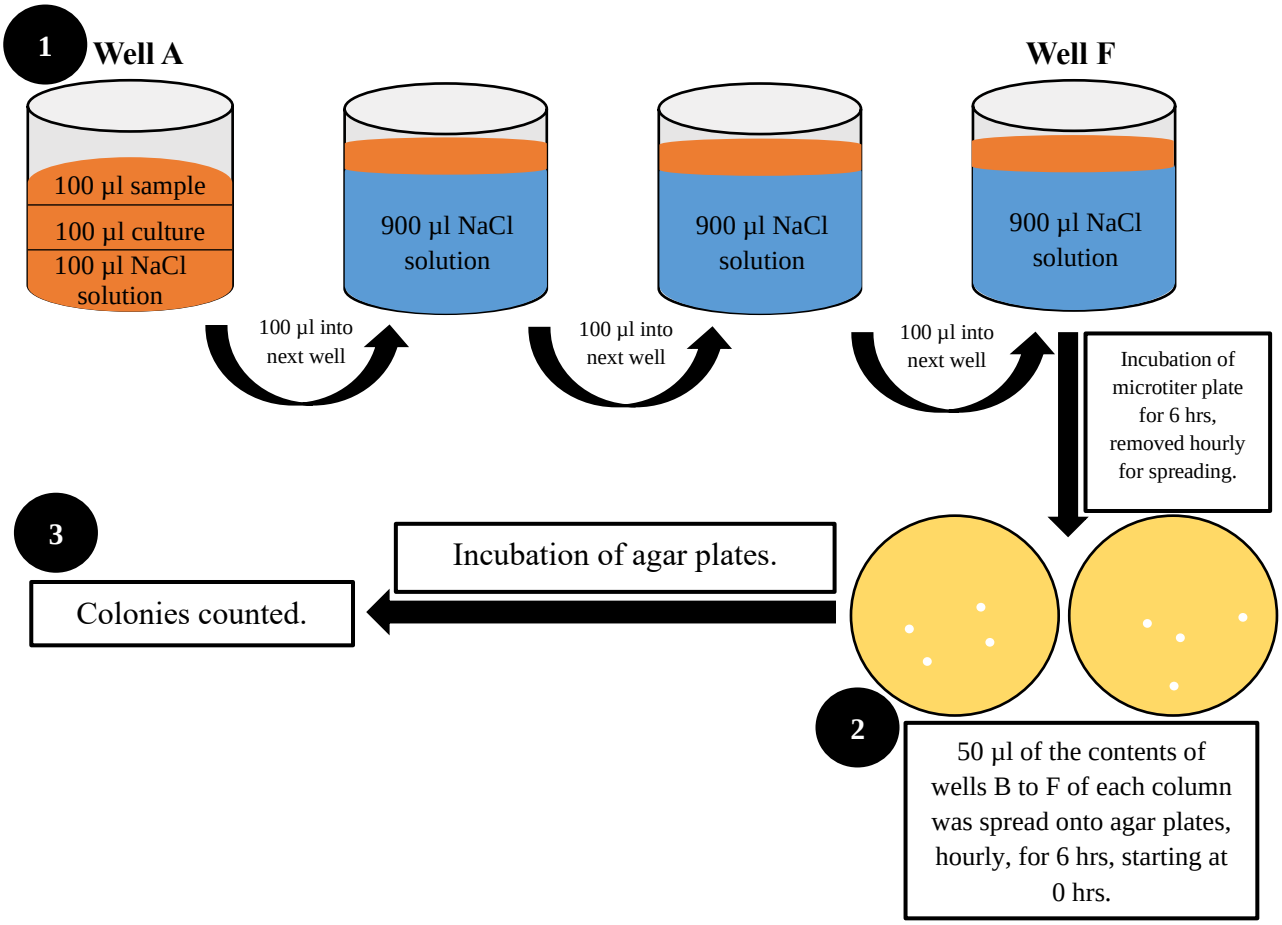


Figure 4:1: Time-kill assay methodology

4.3 Results and discussion

After conducting the time-kill assay on the combination of *A. vera* with α-terpinene (**Figure 4.2**), it was observed that the antimicrobial activity of the carrier oil, *A. vera*, was steady over time, without causing any reduction in colony forming units. This was expected due to the carrier oil's poor antimicrobial activity seen in this study (**Chapter 3**) as well as in a previous study [35]. The combination of *A. vera* with α-terpinene resulted in the growth of 6.55% less colony forming units than the compound α-terpinene, demonstrating little improvement over time. A noteworthy observation is that both the combination and compound showed better bacteriostatic activity than the antibiotic control, ciprofloxacin, thus showing superior antimicrobial activity. The positive control, ciprofloxacin, resulted in bacteriostatic over time. The culture control showed increased growth of the reference strain *E. faecium*, over time, as expected.

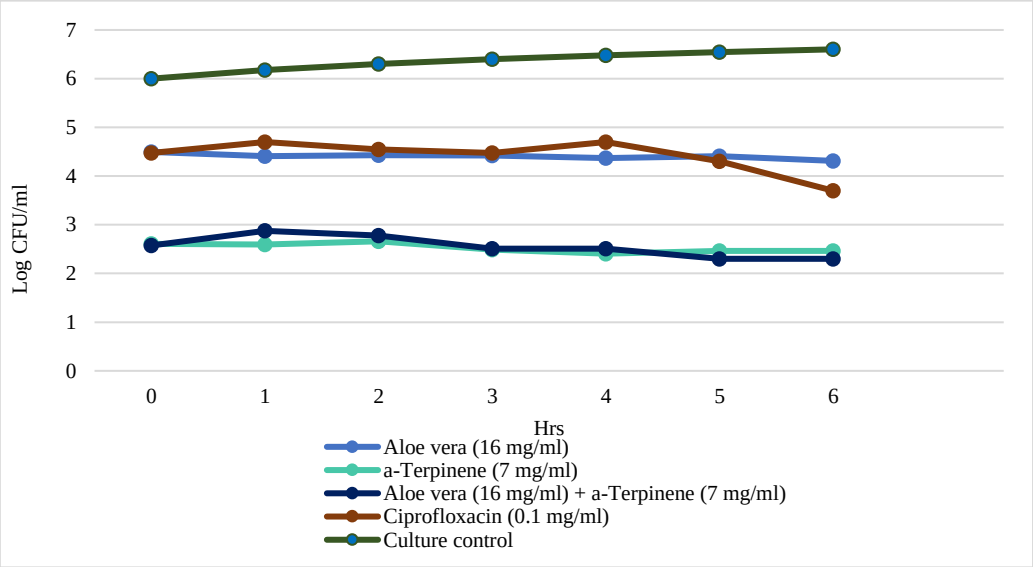


Figure 4:2: Time-kill assay of *Aloe vera* + α-terpinene against *E. faecium*

Previous studies were found on the time-kill activity of essential oils which contain α-terpinene as a constituent as well the time-kill activity of other compounds [252, 260, 262], however, none were found on the time-kill effects of the compound α-terpinene, alone, or in combination with carrier oils.

Chapter 5 - Conclusion

This study aimed to investigate the antimicrobial and toxicity effects of carrier oils in combination with essential oil compounds.

5.1 Study highlights

Objectives one to four were successfully completed within the publication (**Chapter 3**). Objective five was investigated and discussed in the bridging chapter (**Chapter 4**).

After the investigation of 21 compounds and six carrier oils alone, and 882 compound: carrier oil: pathogen reference strain combinations within the antimicrobial studies, the following highlights were observed;

- While the carrier oils tested did not display any noteworthy antimicrobial activity as expected, the carrier oils *A. vera, C. officinalis* and *S. chinensis* showed noteworthy (1.00 mg/ml) activity against *C. albicans*, a yeast reference strain.

- The compounds carvacrol, cinnamaldehyde, isoeugenol, and thymol showed noteworthy MIC values (0.50 mg/ml – 0.83 mg/ml) against all reference strains tested, indicating their broad-spectrum antimicrobial activity.

- When investigating the antimicrobial combination studies, indifferent interactions of the compound: carrier oil combinations predominated in this study (56%), whereas additive (37%) antagonistic (4%) and synergistic (3%) interactions were observed less frequently.

- The compound: carrier oil combinations tested against the Gram-positive bacteria displayed the highest amount of synergy (6%).

- The compound thymoquinone and the carrier oil *P. armeniaca* were present in the majority of the synergistic combinations. The use of *P. armeniaca* in essential oil therapy where thymoquinone is the major compound would therefore be favourable.

- The compound: carrier oil combinations tested against the Gram-positive bacteria displayed the highest amount of antagonism (6%) and combinations tested against the yeast pathogen resulted in no antagonism.

- The carrier oil *H. perforatum* and the compound santalol were present most often in antagonistic combinations, cautioning against the use of *H. perforatum* and essential oils containing a large proportion of santalol, within aromatherapy.

After the investigation of 21 compounds and six carrier oils alone, and 126 compound: carrier oils combinations within the toxicity studies, the following highlights were observed;

- The brine-shrimp lethality assay showed that all six of the carrier oils were non-toxic.

- At 24 and 48 hrs, 76% and 81% of the essential oil compounds were toxic.

- At both 24 and 48 hrs, the compounds β-caryophyllene, *p*-cymene, linalyl acetate, and y-terpinene were non-toxic, and R (+)-limonene was non-toxic only at 24 hrs.

- The compound y-terpinene was the least toxic at both 24 and 48 hrs.

- From the compound tested, 67% showed 100% toxicity at both 24 and 48 hrs.

- The toxicity of several compounds such as R (+)-limonene, santalol and γ- terpinene, was reduced to non-toxic levels when combined with carrier oils.

- Overall, at 48 hrs, 6% of compound: carrier oil combinations resulted in synergy. Antagonism was predominant (71%).

- At 48 hrs, combinations of compounds with *P. armeniaca* resulted in the most amount of synergy.

- Combinations of compounds with *P. americana* resulted in the most amount of antagonism.

- Combinations with *P. americana* and *S. chinensis* resulted in the least amount of synergy.

- Combinations of compounds with *Simmondsia chinensis* resulted in the least amount of antagonism.

- The carrier oil *P. armeniaca* would be a favourable choice to combine with compounds.

- For use in aromatherapy, the carrier oil *P. armeniaca* would be a favourable choice to combine with essential oil compounds, whereas *P. americana* would not be.

When considering the relationship between toxicity and antimicrobial activity;

- The compound thymoquinone was present in majority (> 50%) of the combinations which had an SI value > 4, showing that the antimicrobial activity of the compound: carrier oil combination was not due to toxicity.

- The combinations with an SI value < 4 show that the toxicity of the combinations was too toxic and that the combination's antimicrobial activity was most likely due to the toxicity.

When considering the time-kill assay;

- The carrier oil, *A. vera*, did not reduce the growth of CFU's over time.

- The combination of *A. vera* and α-terpinene reduced the growth of CFU's slightly more than the compound, α-terpinene.

- The combination and compound showed bacteriostatic activity over 6 hrs, greater than that of the antibiotic control, ciprofloxacin.

5.2 Limitations and future considerations

This study investigated the antimicrobial activity and toxicity of only a selected number of compounds and carrier oils. Future research should include the compounds showing antimicrobial activity such as benzyl acetate [52], 1,8-cineole [271], and β-citronellol [272]; and other carrier oils such as *H. annuus* (sunflower seed oil) and *Vitis vinifera* (grapeseed oil) [33] that were not investigated in this study and which are present in commonly used cosmetic products.

The ΣFIC value was calculated to determine the interaction between the essential oil compounds and carrier oils. In some instances, the ΣFIC value could not be calculated due to the sample having no toxicity and was thus represented as 0.00%. This did not allow for the interaction type to be determined. Future studies could consider the feasibility of samples prepared at higher starting concentrations. Lower concentrations were more favourable in the current study in order to achieve the lowest toxicity and most noteworthy antimicrobial activity of the compound: carrier oil combinations.

Further exploration of varied ratios of the carrier oils with the compounds is also recommended as this study only focused on the 1:1 ratio. In the practice of aromatherapy, the essential oil is always diluted in a carrier oil before applied to the skin [273, 274]. A much greater proportion of carrier oil is mixed with the essential oil, where the essential oil should make up 1-3% of the essential oil: carrier oil mix [266, 273, 275, 276], therefore, the compound: carrier oil combinations should be further investigated using these ratios.

The antimicrobial investigation of the highlighted synergistic combinations (**Table 5.1**) should be further explored against clinical strains. Anti-quorum sensing, and antibiofilm studies could also be included to allow for an in-depth investigation of the contribution these combinations may make to fighting antimicrobial resistance [277].

Table 5.1: Synergistic compound: carrier oil combinations observed in the antimicrobial and toxicity studies

Antimicrobial studies	
Micro-organism	**Synergistic compound: carrier oil combinations**
E. faecium	Menthol + *A. vera*
	α-Terpinene + *A. vera*
	α-Terpinene + *C. officinalis*
	α-Terpinene + *H. perforatum*
S. aureus	Eugenol + *P. armeniaca*
	Eugenol + *S. chinensis*
	Geraniol + *P. americana*
	Geraniol + *P. armeniaca*
	Geraniol + *S. chinensis*
	Thymol + *P. americana*
	Thymol + *P. armeniaca*
	Thymoquinone + *A. vera*
	Thymoquinone + *C. officinalis*
	Thymoquinone + *H. perforatum*
	Thymoquinone + *P. americana*
	Thymoquinone + *P. armeniaca*
	Thymoquinone + *S. chinensis*
E. coli	Thymoquinone + *A. vera*
	Thymoquinone + *P. americana*
	Thymoquinone + *P. armeniaca*
	Thymoquinone + *S. chinensis*
C. albicans	β-caryophyllene + *P. armeniaca*
	p-Cymene + *H. perforatum*
Toxicity studies	
Carrier oil	**Compound combined with carrier oil**
A. vera	α-Terpinene

Carrier oil	Compound combined with carrier oil
C. officinalis	γ-Terpinene
H. perforatum	R (+)-Limonene
	γ-Terpinene
P. armeniaca	R (+)-Limonene
	Linalyl acetate
	Santalol

Further studies investigating the constituents of carrier oils, such as the vitamins and free fatty acids [38], in combination with the essential oil compounds, should be considered. This will determine which constituents are responsible for the positive effects of quenching toxicity and thus add to enhancing of the antimicrobial activity of the compounds.

This study did not include a mechanism of action component and this should be further explored as a previous study [278] states the antimicrobial mechanism of action differs according to the type of essential oil used. A previous study [76] investigated the correlation between acaricidal activity and the chemical structure of compounds. These studies could be further extended to investigate whether the mechanisms change according to the class of compound. Furthermore, the combination can be compared to when tested independently in terms of changes in mechanistic activity. Proteomics studies could be investigated to understand the mechanism of action driving the antimicrobial activity of essential oil compounds [279], as well as pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic studies on the compounds.

Permeability studies should be considered. It is known that the antimicrobial contribution of the essential oil compounds is often linked to their membrane permeability [109, 280]. A study [281] identified that the log P value of the compounds is an indicator of whether a compound will be absorbed by plant, human, or animal tissue (due to lipophilicity), or whether it will be easily distributed by water (hydrophilic) [281]. A positive log P value indicates that a compound is lipophilic and will be absorbed into tissue [282]. Compounds which have a log P value of ≤ 5 have good membrane permeability [280], as well as cause membrane disintegration, resulting in cell death [109]. A summary of the log P values of the selected compounds is given in **Table 5.2**.

Table 5.2: Log P values of selected compounds

Compound	Log P value	Reference
Carvacrol	3.52	[109]
β-Caryophyllene	4.32	[283]
Cinnamaldehyde	2.12	[284]
Citral	3.45	[285]
p-Cymene	4.10	[81]
Eugenol	3.04	[286]
Geraniol	3.90	[287]
Isoeugenol	2.50	[288]
R (+)-Limonene	3.40	[289]
Linalool	2.80	[290]
Linalyl acetate	4.10	[291]
Menthol	3.10	[292]
Nerol	3.02	[59]
(+)-α-Pinene	4.83	[293]
α-Santalol[1]	4.50	[294]
α-Terpinene	4.25	[83]
γ-Terpinene	4.50	[84]
(+)-Terpinen-4-ol	2.60	[295]
α-Terpineol	2.98	[296]
Thymol	3.30	[297]
Thymoquinone	2.20	[298]

[1]Log P value available only for α-Santalol.

A log P value of ≤ 5 has been observed for all 21 compounds suggesting good membrane permeability of the compounds. The log P values of the carrier oils and combinations involving the compounds is not known and would be an interesting area for further exploration.

5.3 Final remarks

This study identified favourable combinations such as *A. vera* and α-terpinene, *P. armeniaca* and thymoquinone, *P. americana* and thymoquinone, and *H. perforatum* and *p*-cymene, against

selected pathogens. This is the first study to investigate the interactions of compounds with carrier oils, where the antimicrobial activity of 882 compound: carrier oil: reference strain combinations, and the toxicity of 126 compound: carrier oil combinations was tested. This study has highlighted several synergistic and beneficial interactions exerted by the carrier oils on the essential oil compounds. The toxicity of several compounds was decreased in this study prompting the investigation of ways in which the compounds could be made viable for human use. This study demonstrates how essential oil compounds and carrier oils interact biologically, and for selected synergistic combinations where synergistic interactions are predominant, explains the requisite to combine for a better outcome.

References

1. World Health Organization. WHO publishes list of bacteria for which new antibiotics are urgently needed. 2017 [cited 2022 October 4]; Available from: https://www.who.int/news/item/27-02-2017-who-publishes-list-of-bacteria-for-which-new-antibiotics-are-urgently-needed.
2. Frieri, M., Kumar, K., and Boutin, A., Antibiotic resistance. *J. Infect. Public Health*, 2017. **10**(4): p. 369-378.
3. Gilles, M., Zhao, J., An, M., and Agboola, S., Chemical composition and antimicrobial properties of essential oils of three Australian eucalyptus species. *Food Chem.*, 2010. **119**(2): p. 731-737.
4. Bassolé, I.H.N. and Juliani, H.R., Essential oils in combination and their antimicrobial properties. *Molecules*, 2012. **17**(4): p. 3989-4006.
5. Orchard, A., Sandasi, M., Kamatou, G., Viljoen, A., and van Vuuren, S., The *in vitro* antimicrobial activity and chemometric modelling of 59 commercial essential oils against pathogens of dermatological relevance. *Chem. Biodiversity*, 2017. **14**(1): p. e1600218.
6. Lawrencet, B.M., Essential oils: from agriculture to chemistry. *Int. J. Aromather.*, 2001. **10**(3-4): p. 82-98.
7. Seatlholo, S.T., The biological activity of specific essential oil constituents. 2007, University of the Witwatersrand: Johannesburg, South Africa
8. Chamorro, E.R., Zambón, S.N., Morales, W.G., Sequeira, A.F., and Velasco, G.A., Study of the chemical composition of essential oils by gas chromatography. Gas Chromatography in Plant science, Wine Technology, Toxicology and Some Specific Applications. Vol. 1. 2012. 307-324.
9. Mahmoud, S.S. and Croteau, R.B., Strategies for transgenic manipulation of monoterpene biosynthesis in plants. *Trends Plant Sci.*, 2002. **7**(8): p. 366-373.
10. Kalemba, D. and Kunicka, A., Antibacterial and antifungal properties of essential oils. *Curr. Med. Chem.*, 2003. **10**(10): p. 813-829.
11. Nerio, L.S., Olivero-Verbel, J., and Stashenko, E., Repellent activity of essential oils: a review. *Bioresour. Technol.*, 2010. **101**(1): p. 372-378.

12. Dhifi, W., Bellili, S., Jazi, S., Bahloul, N., and Mnif, W., Essential oils' chemical characterization and investigation of some biological activities: A critical review. *Medicines*, 2016. **3**(4): p. 25.
13. Bakkali, F., Averbeck, S., Averbeck, D., and Idaomar, M., Biological effects of essential oils–a review. *Food Chem. Toxicol.*, 2008. **46**(2): p. 446-475.
14. Stevensen, C.J., Aromatherapy in dermatology. *Clin. Dermatol.*, 1998. **16**(6): p. 689-694.
15. Wu, Y., Luo, Y., and Wang, Q., Antioxidant and antimicrobial properties of essential oils encapsulated in zein nanoparticles prepared by liquid–liquid dispersion method. *LWT*, 2012. **48**(2): p. 283-290.
16. Chao, S.C., Young, D.G., and Oberg, C.J., Screening for inhibitory activity of essential oils on selected bacteria, fungi and viruses. *J. Essent. Oil Res*, 2000. **12**(5): p. 639-649.
17. Inouye, S., Takizawa, T., and Yamaguchi, H., Antibacterial activity of essential oils and their major constituents against respiratory tract pathogens by gaseous contact. *J. Antimicrob. Chemother.*, 2001. **47**(5): p. 565-573.
18. Lo Cantore, P., Iacobellis, N.S., De Marco, A., Capasso, F., and Senatore, F., Antibacterial activity of *Coriandrum sativum* L. and *Foeniculum vulgare* Miller var. *vulgare* (Miller) essential oils. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 2004. **52**(26): p. 7862-7866.
19. Bosnić, T., Softić, D., and Grujić-Vasić, J., Antimicrobial activity of some essential oils and major constituents of essential oils. *Acta Med Acad*, 2006. **35**(1): p. 9-14.
20. Sell, C.S., The Chemistry of Fragrances: From Perfumer to Consumer. 2006, Royal Society of Chemistry: London (UK).
21. Lingan, K., A review on major constituents of various essential oils and its application. *J. Transl. Med.*, 2018. **8**(1000201): p. 2161-1025.1000201.
22. Candy, K., Akhoundi, M., Andriantsoanirina, V., Durand, R., Bruel, C., and Izri, A., Essential oils as a potential treatment option for pediculosis. *Planta Med.*, 2020. **86**(09): p. 619-630.
23. Bernhoft, A., A brief review on bioactive compounds in plants. Bioactive Compounds in Plants-Benefits and Risks for Man and Animals. Vol. 50. 2010. 11-17.
24. Stefanini, M., Ming, L., Marques, M., Facanali, R., Meireles, M., Moura, L., *et al.*, Essential oil constituents of different organs of fennel (*Foeniculum vulgare* var. vulgare). *Rev. Bras. Pl. Med., Botucatu*, 2006. **8**: p. 193-198.
25. Riella, K., Marinho, R., Santos, J., Pereira-Filho, R., Cardoso, J., Albuquerque-Junior, R., *et al.*, Anti-inflammatory and cicatrizing activities of thymol, a monoterpene of the

essential oil from *Lippia gracilis*, in rodents. *J. Ethnopharmacol.*, 2012. **143**(2): p. 656-663.

26. de Oliveira, M.S., Almeida, M.M., Salazar, M., Pires, F.C.S., Bezerra, F.W.F., Cunha, V.M.B., *et al.*, Potential of medicinal use of essential oils from aromatic plants, in Potential of Essential Oils. 2018. p. 1-21.
27. Romeilah, R., Chemical compositions, antioxidant, anticancer activities and biological effects of *Myrtus communis* L. and *Origanum vulgare* essential oils. *Asian J. Biochem Anal. Biochem.*, 2016. **11**(2): p. 104-117.
28. Gautam, N., Mantha, A.K., and Mittal, S. Essential oils and their constituents as anticancer agents: a mechanistic view. *Biomed Res. Int.*, 2014. **2014**, DOI: https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/154106.
29. Hannan, A., Saleem, S., Chaudhary, S., Barkaat, M., and Arshad, M.U., Anti bacterial activity of *Nigella sativa* against clinical isolates of methicillin resistant *Staphylococcus aureus. J Ayub Med Coll Abbottabad*, 2008. **20**(3): p. 72-74.
30. Freires, I.A., Denny, C., Benso, B., Alencar, S.M.d., and Rosalen, P.L., Antibacterial activity of essential oils and their isolated constituents against cariogenic bacteria: a systematic review. *Molecules*, 2015. **20**(4): p. 7329-7358.
31. Sinha, S., Jothiramajayam, M., Ghosh, M., and Mukherjee, A., Evaluation of toxicity of essential oils palmarosa, citronella, lemongrass and vetiver in human lymphocytes. *Food Chem. Toxicol.*, 2014. **68**: p. 71-77.
32. Sarkic, A. and Stappen, I., Essential oils and their single compounds in cosmetics—A critical review. *Cosmetics*, 2018. **5**(1): p. 11.
33. Orchard, A. and van Vuuren, S.F., Carrier oils in dermatology. *Arch. Dermatol.*, 2019. **311**(9): p. 653-672.
34. Orchard, A. and van Vuuren, S., Commercial essential oils as potential antimicrobials to treat skin diseases. *Evid. Based Complementary Altern. Med.*, 2017. **2017**: p. 1-92.
35. Orchard, A., Kamatou, G., Viljoen, A.M., Patel, N., Mawela, P., and Vuuren, S.F.v. The influence of carrier oils on the antimicrobial activity and cytotoxicity of essential oils. *Evid. Based Complementary Altern. Med.*, 2019. **2019**, DOI: https://doi.org/10.1155/2019/6981305.
36. Meral, I., Baydaş, B., Bayiroğlu, F., and Uysal, H., Role of vitamin E in decreasing the toxic effect of digoxin. *Turkish J. Vet. Anim. Sci.*, 1999. **23**(5): p. 445-450.

37. Hung, C.-F., Fang, C.-L., Liao, M.-H., and Fang, J.-Y., The effect of oil components on the physicochemical properties and drug delivery of emulsions: tocol emulsion versus lipid emulsion. *Int. J. Pharm.*, 2007. **335**(1-2): p. 193-202.
38. Desbois, A.P. and Lawlor, K.C., Antibacterial activity of long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acids against *Propionibacterium acnes* and *Staphylococcus aureus. Mar. Drugs*, 2013. **11**(11): p. 4544-4557.
39. Van Zyl, R.L., Seatlholo, S.T., Van Vuuren, S.F., and Viljoen, A.M., The biological activities of 20 nature identical essential oil constituents. *J. Essent. Oil Res*, 2006. **18**(sup1): p. 129-133.
40. El Atki, Y., Aouam, I., El Kamari, F., Taroq, A., Gourch, A., Lyoussi, B., *et al.*, Antibacterial efficacy of thymol, carvacrol, eugenol and menthol as alternative agents to control the growth of nosocomial infection-bacteria. *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 2019. **11**(2): p. 306-309.
41. Hassannejad, N., Bahador, A., Rudbari, N.H., Modarressi, M.H., and Parivar, K., *In vivo* antibacterial activity of *Zataria multiflora Boiss* extract and its components, carvacrol, and thymol, against colistin-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* in a pneumonic BALB/c mouse model. *J. Cell. Biochem.*, 2019. **120**(11): p. 18640-18649.
42. Rasoarivelo, S.T.R., Grougnet, R., Vérité, P., Lecsö, M., Butel, M.J., Tillequin, F., *et al.*, Chemical composition and antimicrobial activity of the essential oils of *Anthospermum emirnense* and *Anthospermum perrieri* (Rubiaceae). *Chem. Biodiversity*, 2011. **8**(1): p. 145-154.
43. Awang, A., Susanti, D., and Taher, M. Antimicrobial activity and synergic effect of *Cinnamomum burmannii's* essential oil & its isolated compound (cinnamaldehyde), in Proceeding Paper of International Conference on Chemical, Agricultural and Medical Sciences (CAMS-2013). 2013. Kuala Lumpur (Malaysia): Citeseer.
44. Mohamed, S.H., Salem, D., Azmy, M., and Fam, N.S., Antibacterial and antibiofilm activity of cinnamaldehyde against carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* in Egypt: *In vitro* study. *J. Appl. Pharm. Sci.*, 2018. **8**(11): p. 151-156.
45. Cox, S.D. and Markham, J., Susceptibility and intrinsic tolerance of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* to selected plant volatile compounds. *J. Appl. Microbiol.*, 2007. **103**(4): p. 930-936.
46. Saddiq, A.A. and Khayyat, S.A., Chemical and antimicrobial studies of monoterpene: Citral. *Pestic Biochem Phys*, 2010. **98**(1): p. 89-93.

47. Hayes, A. and Markovic, B., Toxicity of Australian essential oil *Backhousia citriodora* (Lemon myrtle). Part 1. Antimicrobial activity and *in vitro* cytotoxicity. *Food Chem. Toxicol.*, 2002. **40**(4): p. 535-543.
48. Markelova, N. and Semenova, E., Sensitivity of nonfermentative gram-negative bacteria to essential oils of different origin. *Microbiology*, 2017. **86**(5): p. 610-617.
49. Eftekhar, F., Raei, F., Yousefzadi, M., Ebrahimi, S.N., and Hadian, J., Antibacterial activity and essential oil composition of *Satureja spicigera* from Iran. *Z. Naturforsch.*, 2009. **64**(1-2): p. 20-24.
50. Alves, S., Duarte, A., Sousa, S., and Domingues, F.C., Study of the major essential oil compounds of *Coriandrum sativum* against *Acinetobacter baumannii* and the effect of linalool on adhesion, biofilms and quorum sensing. *Biofouling*, 2016. **32**(2): p. 155-165.
51. Mahboubi, M., Heidarytabar, R., and Mahdizadeh, E., Antibacterial activity of *Zataria multiflora* essential oil and its main components against *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. *Herba Pol.*, 2017. **63**(3).
52. Morris, J., Khettry, A., and Seitz, E., Antimicrobial activity of aroma chemicals and essential oils. *J Am Oil Chem Soc*, 1979. **56**(5): p. 595-603.
53. Zemek, J., Valent, M., Pódová, M., Košíková, B., and Joniak, D., Antimicrobiai properties of aromatic compounds of plant origin. *Folia Microbiol.*, 1987. **32**(5): p. 421-425.
54. Vuuren, S.v. and Viljoen, A.M., Antimicrobial activity of limonene enantiomers and 1, 8-cineole alone and in combination. *Flavour Fragr. J.*, 2007. **22**(6): p. 540-544.
55. Srisukh, V., Tribuddharat, C., Nukoolkarn, V., Bunyapraphatsara, N., Chokephaibulkit, K., Phoomniyom, S., *et al.*, Antibacterial activity of essential oils from *Citrus hystrix* (makrut lime) against respiratory tract pathogens. *Sci. Asia*, 2012. **38**(2): p. 212-217.
56. Blažeković, B., Yang, W., Wang, Y., Li, C., Kindl, M., Pepeljnjak, S., *et al.*, Chemical composition, antimicrobial and antioxidant activities of essential oils of *Lavandula*× *intermedia* 'Budrovka'and *L. angustifolia* cultivated in Croatia. *Ind Crops Prod*, 2018. **123**: p. 173-182.
57. Kifer, D., Mužinić, V., and Klarić, M.Š., Antimicrobial potency of single and combined mupirocin and monoterpenes, thymol, menthol and 1, 8-cineole against *Staphylococcus aureus* planktonic and biofilm growth. *J. Antibiot.*, 2016. **69**(9): p. 689-696.
58. Orhan, I.E., Ozcelik, B., Kan, Y., and Kartal, M., Inhibitory effects of various essential oils and individual components against extended-spectrum beta-lactamase (ESBL)

produced by *Klebsiella pneumoniae* and their chemical compositions. *J. Food Sci.*, 2011. **76**(8): p. M538-M546.

59. Coêlho, M.L., Ferreira, J.H.L., de Siqueira Júnior, J.P., Kaatz, G.W., Barreto, H.M., and Cavalcante, A.A.d.C.M., Inhibition of the NorA multi-drug transporter by oxygenated monoterpenes. *Microb. Pathog.*, 2016. **99**: p. 173-177.
60. Chalchat, J., Chiron, F., Garry, R.P., Lacoste, J., and Sautou, V., Photochemical hydroperoxidation of terpenes. Antimicrobial activity of α-pinene, β-pinene and limonene hydroperoxides. *J. Essent. Oil Res*, 2000. **12**(1): p. 125-134.
61. Schmidt, E., Jirovetz, L., Buchbauer, G., Denkova, Z., Stoyanova, A., Murgov, I., *et al.*, Antimicrobial testings and gas chromatographic analyses of aroma chemicals. *J. Essent. Oil-Bear. Plants*, 2005. **8**(1): p. 99-106.
62. de Morais Oliveira-Tintino, C.D., Tintino, S.R., Limaverde, P.W., Figueredo, F.G., Campina, F.F., da Cunha, F.A., *et al.*, Inhibition of the essential oil from *Chenopodium ambrosioides* L. and α-terpinene on the NorA efflux-pump of *Staphylococcus aureus. Food Chem.*, 2018. **262**: p. 72-77.
63. Carson, C. and Riley, T., Antimicrobial activity of the major components of the essential oil of *Melaleuca alternifolia. J. Appl. Bacteriol.*, 1995. **78**(3): p. 264-269.
64. Budzyńska, A., Wickowska-Szakiel, M., Sadowska, B., Kalemba, D., and RÓŻALSKA, B., Antibiofilm activity of selected plant essential oils and their major components. *Pol. J. Microbiol.*, 2011. **60**(1): p. 35.
65. Ivanovic, J., Misic, D., Zizovic, I., and Ristic, M., In vitro control of multiplication of some food-associated bacteria by thyme, rosemary and sage isolates. *Food Control*, 2012. **25**(1): p. 110-116.
66. Harzallah, H.J., Kouidhi, B., Flamini, G., Bakhrouf, A., and Mahjoub, T., Chemical composition, antimicrobial potential against cariogenic bacteria and cytotoxic activity of Tunisian *Nigella sativa* essential oil and thymoquinone. *Food Chem.*, 2011. **129**(4): p. 1469-1474.
67. Chaieb, K., Kouidhi, B., Jrah, H., Mahdouani, K., and Bakhrouf, A., Antibacterial activity of thymoquinone, an active principle of *Nigella sativa* and its potency to prevent bacterial biofilm formation. *BMC Complement Altern Med*, 2011. **11**(1): p. 1-6.
68. Venturini, T.P., Rossato, L., Chassot, F., De Azevedo, M.I., Al-Hatmi, A.M., Santurio, J.M., *et al.*, Activity of cinnamaldehyde, carvacrol and thymol combined with antifungal agents against *Fusarium* spp. *J. Essent. Oil Res*, 2021. **33**(5): p. 502-508.

69. Capetti, F., Tacchini, M., Marengo, A., Cagliero, C., Bicchi, C., Rubiolo, P., *et al.*, Citral-containing essential oils as potential tyrosinase inhibitors: A bio-guided fractionation approach. *Plants*, 2021. **10**(5): p. 969.
70. Ferreira, S.B., Dantas, T.B., de Figuerêdo Silva, D., Ferreira, P.B., de Melo, T.R., and de Oliveira Lima, E., *In silico* and *in vitro* investigation of the antifungal activity of isoeugenol against *Penicillium citrinum. Curr Top Med Chem*, 2018. **18**(25): p. 2186-2196.
71. Information, N.C.f.B. PubChem compound summary for CID 10281, thymoquinone. [cited 2022 November 10]; Available from: https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Thymoquinone.
72. Fokou, J.B.H., Dongmo, P.M.J., and Boyom, F.F., Essential oil's chemical composition and pharmacological properties, in Essential Oils-Oils of Nature. 2020, IntechOpen.
73. Information, N.C.f.B. PubChem compound summary for CID 6989, thymol. [cited 2022 November 10]; Available from: https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Thymol.
74. Information, N.C.f.B. PubChem compound summary for CID 10364, carvacrol. [cited 2022 November 10]; Available from: https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Carvacrol.
75. Camargo, S.B., Simoes, L.O., de Azevedo Medeiros, C.F., de Melo Jesus, A., Fregoneze, J.B., Evangelista, A., *et al.*, Antihypertensive potential of linalool and linalool complexed with β-cyclodextrin: Effects of subchronic treatment on blood pressure and vascular reactivity. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 2018. **151**: p. 38-46.
76. Perrucci, S., Macchioni, G., Cioni, P.L., Flamini, G., and Morelli, I., Structure/activity relationship of some natural monoterpenes as acaricides against *Psoroptes cuniculi. J. Nat. Prod.*, 1995. **58**(8): p. 1261-1264.
77. Ganjewala, D., Gupta, A.K., and Muhury, R., An update on bioactive potential of a monoterpene aldehyde citral. *J. Biol. Act. Prod. Nat.*, 2012. **2**(4): p. 186-199.
78. Cho, M., So, I., Chun, J.N., and Jeon, J.-H., The antitumor effects of geraniol: Modulation of cancer hallmark pathways. *Int. J. Oncol.*, 2016. **48**(5): p. 1772-1782.
79. Silva, H., Current knowledge on the vascular effects of menthol. *Front. Physiol.*, 2020. **11**: p. 298.
80. Boris, R., Elena, T., Erich, S., Walter, J., Gerhard, B., and Leopold, J., Cytotoxic properties of selected sesquiterpene alcohols on human cervix carcinoma cell lines. *J. Essent. Oil-Bear. Plants*, 2011. **14**(3): p. 316-319.

81. Information, N.C.f.B. PubChem compound summary for CID 7463, p-cymene. . 2022 [cited 2022 October 12]; Available from: https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/P-Cymene.
82. Information, N.C.f.B. PubChem compound summary for CID 22311, limonene. [cited 2022 November 10]; Available from: https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Limonene.
83. Information, N.C.f.B. PubChem compound summary for CID 7462, alpha-terpinene. 2022 [cited 2022 October 12]; Available from: https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/alpha-Terpinene#section=Density.
84. Information, N.C.f.B. PubChem compound summary for CID 7461, gamma-terpinene. 2022 [cited 2022 October 12]; Available from: https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/gamma-Terpinene.
85. Yokouchi, Y. and Ambe, Y., Aerosols formed from the chemical reaction of monoterpenes and ozone. *Atmos. Environ. (1967)*, 1985. **19**(8): p. 1271-1276.
86. Araújo, L., Novato, T., Zeringota, V., Maturano, R., Melo, D., Da Silva, B., *et al.*, Synergism of thymol, carvacrol and eugenol in larvae of the cattle tick, *Rhipicephalus microplus*, and brown dog tick, *Rhipicephalus sanguineus*. *Med. Vet. Entomol.*, 2016. **30**(4): p. 377-382.
87. FooDB. Showing compound beta-caryophyllene (FDB015736). [cited 2022 November 10]; Available from: https://foodb.ca/compounds/FDB015736.
88. FooDB. Showing compound santalol (alpha and beta) (FDB010229). [cited 2022 November 10]; Available from: https://foodb.ca/compounds/FDB010229.
89. Information, N.C.f.B. PubChem compound summary for CID 8294, linalyl acetate. [cited 2022 November 10]; Available from: https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Linalyl-acetate.
90. Information, N.C.f.B. PubChem compound summary for CID 637566, geraniol. [cited 2022 November 10]; Available from: https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Geraniol.
91. Information, N.C.f.B. PubChem compound summary for CID 6549, linalool. [cited 2022 November 10]; Available from: https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Linalool.
92. Thomsen, N.A., Hammer, K.A., Riley, T.V., Van Belkum, A., and Carson, C.F., Effect of habituation to tea tree (*Melaleuca alternifolia*) oil on the subsequent susceptibility

of *Staphylococcus* spp. to antimicrobials, triclosan, tea tree oil, terpinen-4-ol and carvacrol. *Int. J. Antimicrob. Agents*, 2013. **41**(4): p. 343-351.

93. Graña, E., Sotelo, T., Díaz-Tielas, C., Reigosa, M.J., and Sánchez-Moreiras, A.M., The phytotoxic potential of the terpenoid citral on seedlings and adult plants. *Weed Sci.*, 2013. **61**(3): p. 469-481.
94. Kaltschmidt, B.P., Ennen, I., Greiner, J.F., Dietsch, R., Patel, A., Kaltschmidt, B., *et al.*, Preparation of terpenoid-invasomes with selective activity against *S. aureus* and characterization by cryo transmission electron microscopy. *Biomedicines*, 2020. **8**(5): p. 105.
95. He, Y., Galaj, E., Bi, G.H., Wang, X.F., Gardner, E., and Xi, Z.X., β-Caryophyllene, a dietary terpenoid, inhibits nicotine taking and nicotine seeking in rodents. *Br. J. Pharmacol.*, 2020. **177**(9): p. 2058-2072.
96. Wang, C.-Y., Chen, Y.-W., and Hou, C.-Y., Antioxidant and antibacterial activity of seven predominant terpenoids. *Int. J. Food Prop.*, 2019. **22**(1): p. 230-238.
97. Doke, S.K., Raut, J.S., Dhawale, S., and Karuppayil, S.M., Sensitization of *Candida albicans* biofilms to fluconazole by terpenoids of plant origin. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, 2014. **60**(5): p. 163-168.
98. Gross, A.D., Temeyer, K.B., Day, T.A., de León, A.A.P., Kimber, M.J., and Coats, J.R., Interaction of plant essential oil terpenoids with the southern cattle tick tyramine receptor: A potential biopesticide target. *Chem. Biol. Interact.*, 2017. **263**: p. 1-6.
99. Perveen, S. Introductory Chapter: Terpenes and Terpenoids. 2018 [cited 2022 November 11]; Available from: https://www.intechopen.com/chapters/62573.
100. Information, N.C.f.B. PubChem compound summary for CID 638011, citral. [cited 2022 November 10]; Available from: https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Citral.
101. Information, N.C.f.B. PubChem compound summary for CID 637511, cinnamaldehyde. [cited 2022 November 10]; Available from: https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Cinnamaldehyde.
102. Sangwan, N.S., Sharma, P.K., and Sangwan, R.S., Geranyl acetate esterase is commonly present but linalyl acetate esterase occurrence is highly limited in plants. *Flavour Fragr. J.*, 2007. **22**(3): p. 173-177.
103. Information, N.C.f.B. PubChem compound summary for CID 3314, eugenol. [cited 2022 November 10]; Available from: https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Eugenol.

104. Pizzolitto, R.P., Barberis, C.L., Dambolena, J.S., Herrera, J.M., Zunino, M.P., Magnoli, C.E., *et al.*, Inhibitory effect of natural phenolic compounds on *Aspergillus parasiticus* growth. *J. Chem.*, 2015. **2015**.

105. Muniz, D.F., dos Santos Barbosa, C.R., de Menezes, I.R.A., de Sousa, E.O., Pereira, R.L.S., Júnior, J.T.C., *et al.*, *In vitro* and *in silico* inhibitory effects of synthetic and natural eugenol derivatives against the NorA efflux pump in *Staphylococcus aureus. Food Chem.*, 2021. **337**: p. 127776.

106. Walsh, S.E., Maillard, J.Y., Russell, A., Catrenich, C., Charbonneau, D., and Bartolo, R., Activity and mechanisms of action of selected biocidal agents on gram-positive and-negative bacteria. *J. Appl. Microbiol.*, 2003. **94**(2): p. 240-247.

107. Ali, S.M., Khan, A.A., Ahmed, I., Musaddiq, M., Ahmed, K.S., Polasa, H., *et al.*, Antimicrobial activities of eugenol and cinnamaldehyde against the human gastric pathogen *Helicobacter pylori. Ann. Clin. Microbiol. Antimicrob.*, 2005. **4**(1): p. 1-7.

108. Filgueiras, C.T. and Vanetti, M.C.D., Effect of eugenol on growth and listeriolysin O production by *Listeria monocytogenes. Braz Arch Biol Technol*, 2006. **49**: p. 405-409.

109. Ben Arfa, A., Combes, S., Preziosi-Belloy, L., Gontard, N., and Chalier, P., Antimicrobial activity of carvacrol related to its chemical structure. *Lett. Appl. Microbiol.*, 2006. **43**(2): p. 149-154.

110. Devi, K.P., Nisha, S.A., Sakthivel, R., and Pandian, S.K., Eugenol (an essential oil of clove) acts as an antibacterial agent against *Salmonella typhi* by disrupting the cellular membrane. *J. Ethnopharmacol.*, 2010. **130**(1): p. 107-115.

111. Zhang, H., Zhou, W., Zhang, W., Yang, A., Liu, Y., Jiang, Y., *et al.*, Inhibitory effects of citral, cinnamaldehyde, and tea polyphenols on mixed biofilm formation by foodborne *Staphylococcus aureus* and *Salmonella enteritidis. J. Food Prot.*, 2014. **77**(6): p. 927-933.

112. Marei, G.I.K., Rasoul, M.A.A., and Abdelgaleil, S.A., Comparative antifungal activities and biochemical effects of monoterpenes on plant pathogenic fungi. *Pestic Biochem Phys*, 2012. **103**(1): p. 56-61.

113. Lira, M.H.P.d., Andrade Júnior, F.P.d., Moraes, G.F.Q., Macena, G.d.S., Pereira, F.d.O., and Lima, I.O., Antimicrobial activity of geraniol: An integrative review. *J. Essent. Oil Res*, 2020. **32**(3): p. 187-197.

114. Hyldgaard, M., Mygind, T., and Meyer, R.L., Essential oils in food preservation: mode of action, synergies, and interactions with food matrix components. *Front. Microbiol.*, 2012. **3**: p. 12.

115. Kamatou, G.P., Vermaak, I., Viljoen, A.M., and Lawrence, B.M., Menthol: a simple monoterpene with remarkable biological properties. *Phytochemistry*, 2013. **96**: p. 15-25.
116. McDonnell, G. and Russell, A.D., Antiseptics and disinfectants: activity, action, and resistance. *Clin. Microbiol. Rev.*, 1999. **12**(1): p. 147-179.
117. Goel, S. and Mishra, P., Thymoquinone inhibits biofilm formation and has selective antibacterial activity due to ROS generation. *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.*, 2018. **102**(4): p. 1955-1967.
118. Owen, L., White, A.W., and Laird, K., Characterisation and screening of antimicrobial essential oil components against clinically important antibiotic-resistant bacteria using thin layer chromatography-direct bioautography hyphenated with GC-MS, LC-MS and NMR. *Phytochem Anal*, 2019. **30**(2): p. 121-131.
119. Köse, E.O., *In vitro* activity of carvacrol in combination with meropenem against carbapenem-resistant *Klebsiella pneumoniae*. *Folia Microbiol.*, 2021. **67**: p. 143-156.
120. Kwiatkowski, P., Sienkiewicz, M., Pruss, A., Łopusiewicz, Ł., Arszyńska, N., Wojciechowska-Koszko, I., *et al.*, Antibacterial and anti-biofilm activities of essential oil compounds against New Delhi metallo-β-lactamase-1-producing uropathogenic *Klebsiella pneumoniae* strains. *Antibiotics*, 2022. **11**(2): p. 147.
121. Koraichi Saad, I., Hassan, L., Ghizlane, Z., Hind, M., and Adnane, R., Carvacrol and thymol components inhibiting *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* adherence and biofilm formation. *Afr. J. Microbiol. Res.*, 2011. **5**(20): p. 3229-3232.
122. Mouwakeh, A., Kincses, A., Nové, M., Mosolygó, T., Mohácsi-Farkas, C., Kiskó, G., *et al.*, *Nigella sativa* essential oil and its bioactive compounds as resistance modifiers against *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Phytother Res*, 2019. **33**(4): p. 1010-1018.
123. Leite, A.M., Lima, E.d.O., Souza, E.L.d., Diniz, M.d.F.F.M., Trajano, V.N., and Medeiros, I.A.d., Inhibitory effect of beta-pinene, alpha-pinene and eugenol on the growth of potential infectious endocarditis causing gram-positive bacteria. *Rev Bras Cienc Farm*, 2007. **43**: p. 121-126.
124. Qian, W., Sun, Z., Wang, T., Yang, M., Liu, M., Zhang, J., *et al.*, Antimicrobial activity of eugenol against carbapenem-resistant *Klebsiella pneumoniae* and its effect on biofilms. *Microb. Pathog.*, 2020. **139**: p. 103924.
125. Bhattamisra, S.K., Kuean, C.H., Chieh, L.B., Yan, V.L.Y., Lee, C.K., Hooi, L.P., *et al.*, Antibacterial activity of geraniol in combination with standard antibiotics against

Staphylococcus aureus, *Escherichia coli* and *Helicobacter pylori*. *Nat. Prod. Commun.*, 2018. **13**(7): p. 1934578X1801300701.

126. Rosa, L.L.S., Galvão, L., Neto, H.D., Nóbrega, J., Silva, D., and Júnior, F.A., Isoeugenol efficacy against *Staphylococcus aureus. Int. J. Dev. Res.*, 2019. **9**(10): p. 30877-30879.

127. Hyldgaard, M., Meyer, R.L., Peng, M., Hibberd, A.A., Fischer, J., Sigmundsson, A., *et al.*, Binary combination of epsilon-poly-l-lysine and isoeugenol affect progression of spoilage microbiota in fresh turkey meat, and delay onset of spoilage in *Pseudomonas putida* challenged meat. *Int. J. Food Microbiol.*, 2015. **215**: p. 131-142.

128. Han, Y., Chen, W., and Sun, Z., Antimicrobial activity and mechanism of limonene against *Staphylococcus aureus. J. Food Saf.*, 2021. **41**(5): p. e12918.

129. Sreepian, A., Popruk, S., Nutalai, D., Phutthanu, C., and Sreepian, P.M. Antibacterial activities and synergistic interaction of citrus essential oils and limonene with gentamicin against clinically isolated methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Sci. World J.*, 2022. **2022**, DOI: https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/8418287.

130. Abd El-Baky, R.M. and Hashem, Z.S., Eugenol and linalool: comparison of their antibacterial and antifungal activities. *Afr. J. Microbiol. Res.*, 2016. **10**(44): p. 1860-1872.

131. Mahmoudi, H., Shokoohizadeh, L., Zare Fahim, N., Mohamadi Bardebari, A., Moradkhani, S., and Alikhani, M.Y., Detection of adeABC efflux pump encoding genes and antimicrobial effect of *Mentha longifolia* and menthol on MICs of imipenem and ciprofloxacin in clinical isolates of *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *BMC Complement. Med. Ther.*, 2020. **20**(1): p. 1-7.

132. Al-Akayleh, F., Khalid, R.M., Hawash, D., Al-Kaissi, E., Al-Adham, I.S., Al-Muhtaseb, N., *et al.*, Antimicrobial potential of natural deep eutectic solvents. *Lett. Appl. Microbiol.*, 2022. **75**(3): p. 607-615.

133. Adeosun, I.J., Baloyi, I.T., and Cosa, S., Anti-biofilm and associated anti-virulence activities of selected phytochemical compounds against *Klebsiella pneumoniae*. *Plants*, 2022. **11**(11): p. 1429.

134. Qureshi, K.A., Imtiaz, M., Parvez, A., Rai, P.K., Jaremko, M., Emwas, A.-H., *et al.*, In vitro and in silico approaches for the evaluation of antimicrobial activity, time-kill kinetics, and anti-biofilm potential of thymoquinone (2-Methyl-5-propan-2-ylcyclohexa-2, 5-diene-1, 4-dione) against selected human pathogens. *Antibiotics*, 2022. **11**(1): p. 79.

135. Dera, A.A., Ahmad, I., Rajagopalan, P., Al Shahrani, M., Saif, A., Alshahrani, M.Y., *et al.*, Synergistic efficacies of thymoquinone and standard antibiotics against multi-drug resistant isolates. *Saudi Med. J.*, 2021. **42**(2): p. 196.
136. Allemailem, K.S., Almatroudi, A., Alrumaihi, F., Aljaghwani, A., Alnuqaydan, A.M., Khalilullah, H., *et al.*, Antimicrobial, immunomodulatory and anti-inflammatory potential of liposomal thymoquinone: Implications in the treatment of bacterial pneumonia in immunocompromised mice. *Biomedicines*, 2021. **9**(11): p. 1673.
137. Whaley, S.G., Berkow, E.L., Rybak, J.M., Nishimoto, A.T., Barker, K.S., and Rogers, P.D., Azole antifungal resistance in *Candida albicans* and emerging non-*albicans Candida* species. *Front. Microbiol.*, 2017. **7**: p. 2173.
138. Lambert, R., Skandamis, P.N., Coote, P.J., and Nychas, G.J., A study of the minimum inhibitory concentration and mode of action of oregano essential oil, thymol and carvacrol. *J. Appl. Microbiol.*, 2001. **91**(3): p. 453-462.
139. Sánchez, M.E., del V Turina, A., Garcıa, D.A., Nolan, M.V., and Perillo, M.A., Surface activity of thymol: implications for an eventual pharmacological activity. *Colloids Surf. B*, 2004. **34**(2): p. 77-86.
140. Lupetti, A., Danesi, R., Campa, M., Del Tacca, M., and Kelly, S., Molecular basis of resistance to azole antifungals. *Trends Mol. Med*, 2002. **8**(2): p. 76-81.
141. Pinto, E., Pina-Vaz, C., Salgueiro, L., Gonçalves, M.J., Costa-de-Oliveira, S., Cavaleiro, C., *et al.*, Antifungal activity of the essential oil of *Thymus pulegioides* on *Candida, Aspergillus* and dermatophyte species. *J. Med. Microbiol.*, 2006. **55**(10): p. 1367-1373.
142. Khan, A., Ahmad, A., Akhtar, F., Yousuf, S., Xess, I., Khan, L.A., *et al.*, *Ocimum sanctum* essential oil and its active principles exert their antifungal activity by disrupting ergosterol biosynthesis and membrane integrity. *Res. Microbiol.*, 2010. **161**(10): p. 816-823.
143. Ahmad, A., Khan, A., Manzoor, N., and Khan, L.A., Evolution of ergosterol biosynthesis inhibitors as fungicidal against *Candida*. *Microb. Pathog.*, 2010. **48**(1): p. 35-41.
144. Shreaz, S., Bhatia, R., Khan, N., Muralidhar, S., Basir, S.F., Manzoor, N., *et al.*, Spice oil cinnamaldehyde exhibits potent anticandidal activity against fluconazole resistant clinical isolates. *Fitoterapia*, 2011. **82**(7): p. 1012-1020.

145. Shreaz, S., Wani, W.A., Behbehani, J.M., Raja, V., Irshad, M., Karched, M., *et al.*, Cinnamaldehyde and its derivatives, a novel class of antifungal agents. *Fitoterapia*, 2016. **112**: p. 116-131.
146. Dalleau, S., Cateau, E., Bergès, T., Berjeaud, J.-M., and Imbert, C., *In vitro* activity of terpenes against *Candida* biofilms. *Int. J. Antimicrob. Agents*, 2008. **31**(6): p. 572-576.
147. Romani, L., Bistoni, F., and Puccetti, P., Adaptation of *Candida albicans* to the host environment: the role of morphogenesis in virulence and survival in mammalian hosts. *Curr. Opin. Microbiol.*, 2003. **6**(4): p. 338-343.
148. Román, E., Arana, D.M., Nombela, C., Alonso-Monge, R., and Pla, J., MAP kinase pathways as regulators of fungal virulence. *Trends Microbiol.*, 2007. **15**(4): p. 181-190.
149. Bard, M., Albrecht, M.R., Gupta, N., Guynn, C.J., and Stillwell, W., Geraniol interferes with membrane functions in strains of *Candida* and *Saccharomyces. Lipids*, 1988. **23**(6): p. 534-538.
150. Marei, G.I. and Abdelgaleil, S., Antifungal potential and biochemical effects of monoterpenes and phenylpropenes on plant pathogenic fungi. *Plant Prot. Sci.*, 2018. **54**(1): p. 9-16.
151. Arif, T., Bhosale, J., Kumar, N., Mandal, T., Bendre, R., Lavekar, G., *et al.*, Natural products–antifungal agents derived from plants. *J. Asian Nat. Prod. Res.*, 2009. **11**(7): p. 621-638.
152. Nogueira, A.C., Morais, S.M.d., Souza, E.B.d., Albuquerque, M.R.J.R., Santos, H.S.d., Cavalcante, C.S.d.P., *et al.* Antifungal and antioxidant activities of *Vernonia chalybaea* Mart. ex DC. essential oil and their major constituent β-caryophyllene. *Braz Arch Biol Technol*, 2020. **63**, DOI: https://doi.org/10.1590/1678-4324-2020190177.
153. Samber, N., Khan, A., Varma, A., and Manzoor, N., Synergistic anti-candidal activity and mode of action of *Mentha piperita* essential oil and its major components. *Pharm. Biol.*, 2015. **53**(10): p. 1496-1504.
154. Raut, J.S., Shinde, R.B., Chauhan, N.M., and Mohan Karuppayil, S., Terpenoids of plant origin inhibit morphogenesis, adhesion, and biofilm formation by *Candida albicans. Biofouling*, 2013. **29**(1): p. 87-96.
155. Lima, I.O., Pereira, F.d.O., Oliveira, W.A.d., Lima, E.d.O., Menezes, E.A., Cunha, F.A., *et al.*, Antifungal activity and mode of action of carvacrol against *Candida albicans* strains. *J. Essent. Oil Res*, 2013. **25**(2): p. 138-142.

156. Tampieri, M.P., Galuppi, R., Macchioni, F., Carelle, M.S., Falcioni, L., Cioni, P.L., *et al.*, The inhibition of *Candida albicans* by selected essential oils and their major components. *Mycopathologia*, 2005. **159**(3): p. 339-345.
157. Raut, J.S., Shinde, R.B., Chauhan, N.M., and Karuppayil, S.M., Phenylpropanoids of plant origin as inhibitors of biofilm formation by *Candida albicans*. *J. Microbiol. Biotechnol.*, 2014. **24**(9): p. 1216-1225.
158. Freire, J.C.P., Júnior, J.K.d.O., Silva, D.d.F., Sousa, J.P.d., Guerra, F.Q.S., and de Oliveira Lima, E., Antifungal activity of essential oils against *Candida albicans* strains isolated from users of dental prostheses. *Evid. Based Complementary Altern. Med.*, 2017. **2017**.
159. Hammer, K., Carson, C., and Riley, T., Antifungal activity of the components of *Melaleuca alternifolia* (tea tree) oil. *J. Appl. Microbiol.*, 2003. **95**(4): p. 853-860.
160. Lone, S.A., Wani, M.Y., Fru, P., and Ahmad, A., Cellular apoptosis and necrosis as therapeutic targets for novel eugenol tosylate congeners against *Candida albicans*. *Sci. Rep.*, 2020. **10**(1): p. 1-15.
161. Leite, M.C.A., de Brito Bezerra, A.P., de Sousa, J.P., and de Oliveira Lima, E., Investigating the antifungal activity and mechanism (s) of geraniol against *Candida albicans* strains. *Med. Mycol.*, 2015. **53**(3): p. 275-284.
162. Medeiros, D., Oliveira-Júnior, J., Nóbrega, J., Cordeiro, L., Jardim, J., Souza, H., *et al.*, Isoeugenol and hybrid acetamides against *Candida albicans* isolated from the oral cavity. *Pharmaceuticals*, 2020. **13**(10): p. 291.
163. Gallucci, M.N., Carezzano, M.E., Oliva, M., Demo, M.S., Pizzolitto, R.P., Zunino, M.P., *et al.*, In vitro activity of natural phenolic compounds against fluconazole-resistant *Candida* species: a quantitative structure–activity relationship analysis. *J. Appl. Microbiol.*, 2014. **116**(4): p. 795-804.
164. Hsu, C.-C., Lai, W.-L., Chuang, K.-C., Lee, M.-H., and Tsai, Y.-C., The inhibitory activity of linalool against the filamentous growth and biofilm formation in *Candida albicans*. *Med. Mycol.*, 2013. **51**(5): p. 473-482.
165. Alviano, W., Mendonça-Filho, R., Alviano, D., Bizzo, H., Souto-Padrón, T., Rodrigues, M., *et al.*, Antimicrobial activity of *Croton cajucara* Benth linalool-rich essential oil on artificial biofilms and planktonic microorganisms. *Oral Microbiol. Immunol.*, 2005. **20**(2): p. 101-105.
166. Hristova, Y., Gochev, V., Wanner, J., Jirovetz, L., Schmidt, E., Girova, T., *et al.*, Chemical composition and antifungal activity of essential oil of *Salvia sclarea* L. from

Bulgaria against clinical isolates of *Candida* species. *J. BioSci. Biotechnol.*, 2013. **2**(1): p. 39-44.

167. D'auria, F., Tecca, M., Strippoli, V., Salvatore, G., Battinelli, L., and Mazzanti, G., Antifungal activity of *Lavandula angustifolia* essential oil against *Candida albicans* yeast and mycelial form. *Med. Mycol.*, 2005. **43**(5): p. 391-396.
168. Al-Bayati, F.A., Isolation and identification of antimicrobial compound from *Mentha longifolia* L. leaves grown wild in Iraq. *Ann. Clin. Microbiol. Antimicrob.*, 2009. **8**(1): p. 1-6.
169. da Silva Rivas, A.C., Lopes, P.M., de Azevedo Barros, M.M., Costa Machado, D.C., Alviano, C.S., and Alviano, D.S., Biological activities of α-pinene and β-pinene enantiomers. *Molecules*, 2012. **17**(6): p. 6305-6316.
170. Jirovetz, L., Buchbauer, G., Denkova, Z., Stoyanova, A., Murgov, I., Gearon, V., *et al.*, Comparative study on the antimicrobial activities of different sandalwood essential oils of various origin. *Flavour Fragr. J.*, 2006. **21**(3): p. 465-468.
171. De Castro, R.D., de Souza, T.M.P.A., Bezerra, L.M.D., Ferreira, G.L.S., de Brito Costa, E.M.M., and Cavalcanti, A.L., Antifungal activity and mode of action of thymol and its synergism with nystatin against *Candida* species involved with infections in the oral cavity: an in vitro study. *BMC Complement Altern Med*, 2015. **15**(1): p. 1-7.
172. Randhawa, M.A., Gondal, M.A., Al-Zahrani, A.-H.J., Rashid, S.G., and Ali, A., Synthesis, morphology and antifungal activity of nano-particulated amphotericin-B, ketoconazole and thymoquinone against *Candida albicans* yeasts and *Candida* biofilm. *J. Environ. Sci. Health A*, 2015. **50**(2): p. 119-124.
173. İşcan, G., İşcan, A., and Demirci, F., Anticandidal effects of thymoquinone: Mode of action determined by transmission electron microscopy (TEM). *Nat. Prod. Commun.*, 2016. **11**(7): p. 1934578X1601100726.
174. Goudarzi, M., Fazeli, M., Azad, M., Seyedjavadi, S.S., and Mousavi, R. *Aloe vera* gel: effective therapeutic agent against multidrug-resistant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* isolates recovered from burn wound infections. *Chemother Res Pract*, 2015. **2015**, DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2015/639806.
175. Nogueira, T., Medeiros, M.A., Marcelo-Curto, M.J., Garcia-Perez, B.E., Luna-Herrera, J., and Costa, M.C., Profile of antimicrobial potential of fifteen *Hypericum* species from Portugal. *Ind Crops Prod*, 2013. **47**: p. 126-131.
176. Nafis, A., Kasrati, A., Jamali, C.A., Custódio, L., Vitalini, S., Iriti, M., *et al.*, A comparative study of the *in vitro* antimicrobial and synergistic effect of essential oils

from *Laurus nobilis* L. and *Prunus armeniaca* L. from Morocco with antimicrobial drugs: New approach for health promoting products. *Antibiotics*, 2020. **9**(4): p. 140.

177. Al-Ghamdi, A., Elkholy, T., Abuhelal, S., Al-Abbadi, H., Qahwaji, D., Khalefah, N., *et al.*, Antibacterial and antifungal activity of jojoba wax liquid (*Simmondsia chinensis*). *Pharmacogn. J.*, 2019. **11**(1): p. 191-194.

178. Zhou, F., Ji, B., Zhang, H., Jiang, H., Yang, Z., Li, J., *et al.*, The antibacterial effect of cinnamaldehyde, thymol, carvacrol and their combinations against the foodborne pathogen *Salmonella typhimurium. J. Food Saf.*, 2007. **27**(2): p. 124-133.

179. Pei, R.s., Zhou, F., Ji, B.p., and Xu, J., Evaluation of combined antibacterial effects of eugenol, cinnamaldehyde, thymol, and carvacrol against *E. coli* with an improved method. *J. Food Sci.*, 2009. **74**(7): p. M379-M383.

180. Tabari, M.A., Youssefi, M.R., Maggi, F., and Benelli, G., Toxic and repellent activity of selected monoterpenoids (thymol, carvacrol and linalool) against the castor bean tick, *Ixodes ricinus* (Acari: Ixodidae). *Vet. Parasitol.*, 2017. **245**: p. 86-91.

181. Brari, J. and Thakur, D., Fumigant toxicity and cytotoxicity evaluation of monoterpenes against four stored products pests. *Int. J. Dev. Res.*, 2015. **5**: p. 5661-5667.

182. Kordali, S., Aslan, I., Çalmaşur, O., and Cakir, A., Toxicity of essential oils isolated from three *Artemisia* species and some of their major components to granary weevil, *Sitophilus granarius* (L.)(Coleoptera: Curculionidae). *Ind Crops Prod*, 2006. **23**(2): p. 162-170.

183. Mondal, M. and Khalequzzaman, M., Toxicity of naturally occurring compounds of plant essential oil against *Tribolium castaneum* (Herbst). *J. Biol. Sci.*, 2010. **10**(1): p. 10-17.

184. Oliveira, A.P., Santos, A.A., Santana, A.S., Lima, A.P.S., Melo, C.R., Santana, E.D., *et al.*, Essential oil of *Lippia sidoides* and its major compound thymol: toxicity and walking response of populations of *Sitophilus zeamais* (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). *J. Crop Prot.*, 2018. **112**: p. 33-38.

185. Yan, T.K., Asari, A., Salleh, S.A., and Azmi, W.A., Eugenol and thymol derivatives as antifeedant agents against red palm weevil, *Rhynchophorus ferrugineus* (Coleoptera: Dryophthoridae) larvae. *Insects*, 2021. **12**(6): p. 551.

186. Hink, W., Liberati, T., and Collart, M., Toxicity of linalool to life stages of the cat flea, *Ctenocephalides felis* (Siphonaptera: Pulicidae), and its efficacy in carpet and on animals. *J. Med. Entomol.*, 1988. **25**(1): p. 1-4.

187. Abbassy, M.A., Abdelgaleil, S.A., and Rabie, R.Y., Insecticidal and synergistic effects of *Majorana hortensis* essential oil and some of its major constituents. *Entomol. Exp. Appl.*, 2009. **131**(3): p. 225-232.
188. Roh, H.S., Lim, E.G., Kim, J., and Park, C.G., Acaricidal and oviposition deterring effects of santalol identified in sandalwood oil against two-spotted spider mite, *Tetranychus urticae* Koch (Acari: Tetranychidae). *J Pest Sci*, 2011. **84**(4): p. 495-501.
189. Akhtar, Y., Isman, M.B., Lee, C.-H., Lee, S.-G., and Lee, H.-S., Toxicity of quinones against two-spotted spider mite and three species of aphids in laboratory and greenhouse conditions. *Ind Crops Prod*, 2012. **37**(1): p. 536-541.
190. Kheloul, L., Anton, S., Gadenne, C., and Kellouche, A., Fumigant toxicity of *Lavandula spica* essential oil and linalool on different life stages of *Tribolium confusum* (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). *J. Asia Pac. Entomol.*, 2020. **23**(2): p. 320-326.
191. Kumrungsee, N., Pluempanupat, W., Koul, O., and Bullangpoti, V., Toxicity of essential oil compounds against diamondback moth, *Plutella xylostella*, and their impact on detoxification enzyme activities. *J Pest Sci*, 2014. **87**(4): p. 721-729.
192. de las M. Oliva, M., Gallucci, N., Zygadlo, J., and Demo, M., Cytotoxic activity of Argentinean essential oils on *Artemia salina. Pharm. Biol.*, 2007. **45**(4): p. 259-262.
193. Lanzerstorfer, P., Sandner, G., Pitsch, J., Mascher, B., Aumiller, T., and Weghuber, J., Acute, reproductive, and developmental toxicity of essential oils assessed with alternative *in vitro* and *in vivo* systems. *Arch. Toxicol.*, 2021. **95**(2): p. 673-691.
194. Koul, O., Walia, S., and Dhaliwal, G., Essential oils as green pesticides: potential and constraints. *Biopestic Int*, 2008. **4**(1): p. 63-84.
195. Kubiça, T.F., Alves, S.H., Weiblen, R., and Lovato, L.T., *In vitro* inhibition of the bovine viral diarrhoea virus by the essential oil of *Ocimum basilicum* (basil) and monoterpenes. *Braz. J. Microbiol.*, 2014. **45**: p. 209-214.
196. Doleželová, P., Mácová, S., Pištěková, V., Svobodová, Z., Bedáňová, I., and Voslářová, E., Nitrite toxicity assessment in Danio rerio and Poecilia reticulata. *Acta Veterinaria Brno*, 2011. **80**(3): p. 309-312.
197. Bullangpoti, V., Mujchariyakul, W., Laksanavilat, N., and Junhirun, P., Acute toxicity of essential oil compounds (thymol and 1, 8-cineole) to insectivorous guppy, *Poecilia reticulata* Peters, 1859. *Agric. Nat. Resour.*, 2018. **52**(2): p. 190-194.
198. Burt, S., Essential oils: their antibacterial properties and potential applications in foods—a review. *Int. J. Food Microbiol.*, 2004. **94**(3): p. 223-253.

199. André, W.P.P., Cavalcante, G.S., Ribeiro, W.L.C., Santos, J.M.L.d., Macedo, I.T.F., Paula, H.C.B.d., *et al.*, Anthelmintic effect of thymol and thymol acetate on sheep gastrointestinal nematodes and their toxicity in mice. *Rev. Bras. DE Parasitol. Vet.*, 2017. **26**: p. 323-330.
200. Hummelbrunner, L.A. and Isman, M.B., Acute, sublethal, antifeedant, and synergistic effects of monoterpenoid essential oil compounds on the tobacco cutworm, *Spodoptera litura* (Lep., Noctuidae). *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 2001. **49**(2): p. 715-720.
201. Santoro, G.F., das Graças Cardoso, M., Guimarães, L.G.L., Salgado, A.P.S., Menna-Barreto, R.F., and Soares, M.J., Effect of oregano (*Origanum vulgare* L.) and thyme (*Thymus vulgaris* L.) essential oils on *Trypanosoma cruzi* (Protozoa: Kinetoplastida) growth and ultrastructure. *Parasitol. Res.*, 2007. **100**(4): p. 783-790.
202. Swerdlin, A., Rainey, D., and Storrs, F.J., Fragrance mix reactions and lime allergic contact dermatitis. *Dermatitis®*, 2010. **21**(4): p. 214-216.
203. Tade, R.S., More, M.P., Chatap, V., Deshmukh, P., and Patil, P., Safety and toxicity assessment of parabens in pharmaceutical and food products. *Inventi Rapid: Pharmacy Practice*, 2018. **3**: p. 1-9.
204. Naveed, N., The perils of cosmetics. *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 2014. **6**(10): p. 338.
205. Wang, J., Liu, Y., Kam, W.R., Li, Y., and Sullivan, D.A., Toxicity of the cosmetic preservatives parabens, phenoxyethanol and chlorphenesin on human meibomian gland epithelial cells. *Exp. Eye Res.*, 2020. **196**: p. 108057.
206. Crinnion, W.J., Toxic effects of the easily avoidable phthalates and parabens. *Altern. Med. Rev.*, 2010. **15**(3): p. 190-196.
207. Andre, W.P., Ribeiro, W.L., Cavalcante, G.S., dos Santos, J.M., Macedo, I.T., de Paula, H.C., *et al.*, Comparative efficacy and toxic effects of carvacryl acetate and carvacrol on sheep gastrointestinal nematodes and mice. *Vet. Parasitol.*, 2016. **218**: p. 52-58.
208. Oladipupo, S., Hu, X., and Appel, A., Topical toxicity profiles of some aliphatic and aromatic essential oil components against insecticide-susceptible and resistant strains of German cockroach (Blattodea: Ectobiidae). *J. Econ. Entomol.*, 2020. **113**(2): p. 896-904.
209. de Souza Alves, M., Campos, I.M., de Brito, D.d.M.C., Cardoso, C.M., Pontes, E.G., and de Souza, M.A.A., Efficacy of lemongrass essential oil and citral in controlling *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae), a post-harvest cowpea insect pest. *J. Crop Prot.*, 2019. **119**: p. 191-196.

210. Janmaat, A.F., Kogel, W.J.d., and Woltering, E.J., Enhanced fumigant toxicity of p-cymene against *Frankliniella occidentalis* by simultaneous application of elevated levels of carbon dioxide. *Pest Manag. Sci.*, 2002. **58**(2): p. 167-173.
211. Rozman, V., Kalinovic, I., and Korunic, Z., Toxicity of naturally occurring compounds of *Lamiaceae* and *Lauraceae* to three stored-product insects. *J. Stored Prod. Res.*, 2007. **43**(4): p. 349-355.
212. Kaufman, P.E., Mann, R.S., and Butler, J.F., Evaluation of semiochemical toxicity to *Aedes aegypti, Ae. albopictus* and *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* (Diptera: Culicidae). *Pest Manag. Sci.*, 2010. **66**(5): p. 497-504.
213. Soundran, V., Namagiri, T., Manonayaki, S., and Vanithakumari, G., Hepatotoxicity of eugenol. *Anc. Sci. Life*, 1994. **13**(3-4): p. 213.
214. Nayak, N., Sathar, S.A., Mughal, S., Duttagupta, S., Mathur, M., and Chopra, P., The nature and significance of liver cell vacuolation following hepatocellular injury—an analysis based on observations on rats rendered tolerant to hepatotoxic damage. *Virchows Archiv*, 1996. **428**(6): p. 353-365.
215. Thorup, I., Würtzen, G., Carstensen, J., and Olsen, P., Short term toxicity study in rats dosed with pulegone and menthol. *Toxicol. Lett.*, 1983. **19**(3): p. 207-210.
216. Clicks. Purity Special Baby Shampoo 200ml. [cited 2022 October 12]; Available from: https://clicks.co.za/purity_special-baby-shampoo-200ml/p/835843?gclid=Cj0KCQjwy5maBhDdARIsAMxrkw3l66r8Ct26jWawDygIZPMjiV2qDwp6NHwDqXo45NTYe_MdpQmNPagaAosgEALw_wcB.
217. Clicks. African Extracts Rooibos Purifying Face wash 150ml. [cited 2022 October 12]; Available from: https://clicks.co.za/african-extracts_rooibos-purifying-face-wash-150ml/p/206669?gclid=Cj0KCQjwy5maBhDdARIsAMxrkw2FKDNgChre7RQ6CfzO8bhe_OFv6Bj-WPfBYHCUNzvcZW6W043wwbQaApv0EALw_wcB.
218. Clicks. The Body Shop Tea Tree Skin Clearing Facial Wash 250ml. [cited 2022 October 12]; Available from: https://clicks.co.za/the-body-shop_tea-tree-skin-clearing-facial-wash-250ml/p/254328.
219. Davines. OI Shampoo Softening Shampoo. [cited 2022 October 12]; Available from: https://world.davines.com/products/oi-shampoo.
220. Clicks. Mitchum For Woman Shower Fresh 76g. [cited 2022 October 12]; Available from: https://clicks.co.za/mitchum_for-woman-shower-fresh-76g/p/304874.
221. Schorr, W.F., Cinnamic aldehyde allergy. *Contact Derm.*, 1975. **1**(2): p. 108-111.

222. Knight, T.E. and Hausen, B., *Melaleuca* oil (tea tree oil) dermatitis. *J Am Acad Dermatol*, 1994. **30**(3): p. 423-427.
223. Hagvall, L., Karlberg, A.T., and Bråred Christensson, J., Contact allergy to air-exposed geraniol: clinical observations and report of 14 cases. *Contact Derm.*, 2012. **67**(1): p. 20-27.
224. Qu, Y., Wang, G., Sun, X., and Wang, K., Inhibition of the warm temperature–activated Ca2+-permeable transient receptor potential vanilloid TRPV3 channel attenuates atopic dermatitis. *Mol. Pharmacol.*, 2019. **96**(3): p. 393-400.
225. Wang, Y., Li, H., Xue, C., Chen, H., Xue, Y., Zhao, F., *et al.*, TRPV3 enhances skin keratinocyte proliferation through EGFR-dependent signaling pathways. *Cell Biol. Toxicol.*, 2021. **37**(2): p. 313-330.
226. De Mozzi, P. and Johnston, G.A., An outbreak of allergic contact dermatitis caused by citral in beauticians working in a health spa. *Contact Derm.*, 2014. **70**(6): p. 377-379.
227. Cronin, E., Contact dermatitis. 1980, London (UK): Churchill Livingstone.
228. Tanaka, S., Royds, C., Buckley, D., Basketter, D., Goossens, A., Bruze, M., *et al.*, Contact allergy to isoeugenol and its derivatives: problems with allergen substitution. *Contact Derm.*, 2004. **51**(5-6): p. 288-291.
229. White, J.M. and Goossens, A., Occupational airborne allergic contact dermatitis to linalyl acetate in a disinfectant spray. *Contact Derm.*, 2020. **83**(5): p. 412-413.
230. Foti, C., Conserva, A., Antelmi, A., Lospalluti, L., and Angelini, G., Contact dermatitis from peppermint and menthol in a local action transcutaneous patch. *Contact Derm.*, 2003. **49**(6): p. 312-313.
231. Wei, Q., Harada, K., Ohmori, S., Minamoto, K., Wei, C., and Ueda, A., Toxicity study of the volatile constituents of *Myoga* utilizing acute dermal irritation assays and the Guinea-pig Maximization test. *J. Occup. Health*, 2006. **48**(6): p. 480-486.
232. Fisher, A., Allergic contact dermatitis due to thymol in Listerine for treatment of paronychia. *Cutis*, 1989. **43**(6): p. 531-532.
233. Hartl, M. and Humpf, H.-U., Toxicity assessment of fumonisins using the brine shrimp (Artemia salina) bioassay. *Food Chem. Toxicol.*, 2000. **38**(12): p. 1097-1102.
234. Nunes, B.S., Carvalho, F.D., Guilhermino, L.M., and Van Stappen, G., Use of the genus *Artemia* in ecotoxicity testing. *Environ. Pollut.*, 2006. **144**(2): p. 453-462.
235. Apu, A., Muhit, M., Tareq, S., Pathan, A., Jamaluddin, A., and Ahmed, M., Antimicrobial activity and brine shrimp lethality bioassay of the leaves extract of *Dillenia indica* Linn. *J Young Pharm*, 2010. **2**(1): p. 50-53.

236. Danhof, I.E. and McAnalley, B., Stabilized *aloe vera*-effect on human-skin cells. *Drug Cosmet Ind*, 1983. **133**(2): p. 52-&.
237. Bowles, W., *Aloe vera* gel and its effect on cell growth. *Parfümerie und Kosmetik*, 1994. **75**(10): p. 660-661.
238. Okuma, C.H., Andrade, T.A.M.d., Caetano, G.F., Finci, L.I., Maciel, N.R., Topan, J.F., *et al.*, Development of lamellar gel phase emulsion containing marigold oil (*Calendula officinalis*) as a potential modern wound dressing. *Eur. J. Pharm. Sci*, 2015. **71**: p. 62-72.
239. Yaron, A., Benzioni, A., and More, I., Absorption and distribution of jojoba wax injected subcutaneously into mice. *Lipids*, 1980. **15**(11): p. 889-894.
240. Duran, G.G., Duran, N., Ay, E., Kaya, D.A., and Kaya, M.G.A. Synergistic activities of the essential oils *Hypericum perforatum* with methotrexate on human breast cancer cell line MCF-7, in International Conference on Advanced Materials and Systems (ICAMS). 2016. Bucharest (Romania): The National Research & Development Institute for Textiles and Leather-INCDTP.
241. Nicolella, H.D., Neto, F.R., Corrêa, M.B., Lopes, D.H., Rondon, E.N., Dos Santos, L.F.R., *et al.*, Toxicogenetic study of *Persea americana* fruit pulp oil and its effect on genomic instability. *Food Chem. Toxicol.*, 2017. **101**: p. 114-120.
242. Kiralan, M., Özkan, G., Kucukoner, E., and Ozcelik, M.M., Apricot (*Prunus armeniaca* L.) oil, in Fruit oils: Chemistry and functionality. 2019, Springer. p. 505-519.
243. Pankey, G.A. and Ashcraft, D.S., *In vitro* antibacterial activity of tigecycline against resistant gram-negative bacilli and enterococci by time–kill assay. *Diagn. Microbiol. Infect. Dis.*, 2009. **64**(3): p. 300-304.
244. Balouiri, M., Sadiki, M., and Ibnsouda, S.K., Methods for *in vitro* evaluating antimicrobial activity: A review. *J. Pharm. Anal.*, 2016. **6**(2): p. 71-79.
245. Adusei, E., Adosraku, R.K., Oppong-Kyekyeku, J., Amengor, C.D., and Jibira, Y. Resistance modulation action, time-kill kinetics assay, and inhibition of biofilm formation effects of plumbagin from *Plumbago zeylanica* Linn. *J. Trop. Med.*, 2019. **2019**, DOI: https://doi.org/10.1155/2019/1250645.
246. Langeveld, W.T., Veldhuizen, E.J., and Burt, S.A., Synergy between essential oil components and antibiotics: a review. *Crit. Rev. Microbiol.*, 2014. **40**(1): p. 76-94.
247. Scandorieiro, S., Rodrigues, B.C., Nishio, E.K., Panagio, L., de Oliveira, A.G., Durán, N., *et al.*, Biogenic silver nanoparticles strategically combined with *Origanum vulgare*-

derivatives: antibacterial mechanism of action and effect on multidrug-resistant strains. *Front. Microbiol.*, 2022: p. 1083.

248. Yuan, W., Teo, C.H.M., and Yuk, H.-G., Combined antibacterial activities of essential oil compounds against *Escherichia coli* O157: H7 and their application potential on fresh-cut lettuce. *Food Control*, 2019. **96**: p. 112-118.
249. Selestino Neta, M.C., Vittorazzi, C., Guimarães, A.C., Martins, J.D.L., Fronza, M., Endringer, D.C., *et al.*, Effects of β-caryophyllene and *Murraya paniculata* essential oil in the murine hepatoma cells and in the bacteria and fungi 24-h time–kill curve studies. *Pharm. Biol.*, 2017. **55**(1): p. 190-197.
250. Thirapanmethee, K., Kanathum, P., Khuntayaporn, P., Huayhongthong, S., Surassmo, S., and Chomnawang, M.T., Cinnamaldehyde: A plant-derived antimicrobial for overcoming multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* infection. *Eur. J. Integr. Med.*, 2021. **48**: p. 101376.
251. Leite, M.C.A., Bezerra, A.P.d.B., Sousa, J.P.d., Guerra, F.Q.S., and Lima, E.d.O. Evaluation of antifungal activity and mechanism of action of citral against *Candida albicans*. *Evid. Based Complementary Altern. Med.*, 2014. **2014**, DOI: https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/378280.
252. Cox, S., Mann, C., and Markham, J., Interactions between components of the essential oil of *Melaleuca alternifolia*. *J. Appl. Microbiol.*, 2001. **91**(3): p. 492-497.
253. Rehab, M.A.E.-B. and Zeinab, S.H., Eugenol and linalool: Comparison of their antibacterial and antifungal activities. *Afr. J. Microbiol. Res.*, 2016. **10**(44): p. 1860-1872.
254. Guimarães, A.C., Meireles, L.M., Lemos, M.F., Guimarães, M.C.C., Endringer, D.C., Fronza, M., *et al.*, Antibacterial activity of terpenes and terpenoids present in essential oils. *Molecules*, 2019. **24**(13): p. 2471.
255. Hyldgaard, M., Mygind, T., Piotrowska, R., Foss, M., and Meyer, R.L., Isoeugenol has a non-disruptive detergent-like mechanism of action. *Front. Microbiol.*, 2015. **6**: p. 754.
256. Ahmedi, S., Pant, P., Raj, N., and Manzoor, N., Limonene inhibits virulence associated traits in *Candida albicans*: *In-vitro* and *in-silico* studies. *Phytomedicine Plus*, 2022. **2**(3): p. 100285.
257. Norouzi, N., Alizadeh, F., Khodavandi, A., and Jahangiri, M., Antifungal activity of menthol alone and in combination on growth inhibition and biofilm formation of *Candida albicans*. *J. Herb. Med.*, 2021. **29**: p. 100495.

258. Jiang, Y., Wu, N., Fu, Y.-J., Wang, W., Luo, M., Zhao, C.-J., *et al.*, Chemical composition and antimicrobial activity of the essential oil of rosemary. *Environ. Toxicol. Pharmacol.*, 2011. **32**(1): p. 63-68.

259. Wang, W., Li, N., Luo, M., Zu, Y., and Efferth, T., Antibacterial activity and anticancer activity of *Rosmarinus officinalis* L. essential oil compared to that of its main components. *Molecules*, 2012. **17**(3): p. 2704-2713.

260. de Sousa Eduardo, L., Farias, T.C., Ferreira, S.B., Ferreira, P.B., Lima, Z.N., and Ferreira, S.B., Antibacterial activity and time-kill kinetics of positive enantiomer of α-pinene against strains of *Staphylococcus aureus* and *Escherichia coli. Curr Top Med Chem*, 2018. **18**(11): p. 917-924.

261. Ojeda-Sana, A.M., van Baren, C.M., Elechosa, M.A., Juárez, M.A., and Moreno, S., New insights into antibacterial and antioxidant activities of rosemary essential oils and their main components. *Food Control*, 2013. **31**(1): p. 189-195.

262. Carson, C.F., Mee, B.J., and Riley, T.V., Mechanism of action of *Melaleuca alternifolia* (tea tree) oil on *Staphylococcus aureus* determined by time-kill, lysis, leakage, and salt tolerance assays and electron microscopy. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*, 2002. **46**(6): p. 1914-1920.

263. Heinrich, M., Appendino, G., Efferth, T., Fürst, R., Izzo, A.A., Kayser, O., *et al.*, Best practice in research–overcoming common challenges in phytopharmacological research. *J. Ethnopharmacol.*, 2020. **246**: p. 112230.

264. Farrer-Halls, G., The Aromatherapy Bible: The Definitive Guide to Using Essential Oils. Vol. 3. 2005, New York (US): Sterling Publishing Company, Inc.

265. Evans, M., Natural Healing: Remedies and Therapies. 2001, London (UK): Hermes House.

266. Lawless, J., The illustrated encyclopedia of essential oils: the complete guide to the use of oils in aromatherapy and herbalism. 1995: HarperElement.

267. Moon, S.-E., Kim, H.-Y., and Cha, J.-D., Synergistic effect between clove oil and its major compounds and antibiotics against oral bacteria. *Arch. Oral Biol.*, 2011. **56**(9): p. 907-916.

268. Gallucci, N., Casero, C., Oliva, M., Zygadlo, J., and Demo, M., Interaction between terpenes and penicillin on bacterial strains resistant to beta-lactam antibiotics. *Mol. Med. Chem*, 2006. **10**(1): p. 30-32.

269. Palaniappan, K. and Holley, R.A., Use of natural antimicrobials to increase antibiotic susceptibility of drug resistant bacteria. *Int. J. Food Microbiol.*, 2010. **140**(2-3): p. 164-168.

270. Kurrimboccus, F., Orchard, A., Danckwerts, M.P., and van Vuuren, S., Antimicrobial formulation of *Chrysopogon zizanioides* essential oil in an emulsified lotion for acne. *Planta Med.*, 2021: p. 1256-1262.

271. Jirovetz, L., Buchbauer, G., Denkova, Z., Stoyanova, A., Murgov, I., Schmidt, E., *et al.*, Antimicrobial testinas and gas chromatoaraphic analvsis of pure oxvaenated monoterpenes 1.8-cineole, α-terpineol, terpinen-4-ol and camphor as well as target comoounds in essential oils of pine (*Pinus pinaster*), rosemary (*Rosmarinus officinalis*), tea tree (*Melaleuca alternifolia*). *Sci. Pharm.*, 2005. **73**(1): p. 27-39.

272. Griffin, S.G., Wyllie, S.G., Markham, J.L., and Leach, D.N., The role of structure and molecular properties of terpenoids in determining their antimicrobial activity. *Flavour Fragr. J.*, 1999. **14**(5): p. 322-332.

273. Cristina, E.D., Understanding true aromatherapy: understanding essential oils. *Home Health Care Manag. Pract.*, 2004. **16**(6): p. 474-479.

274. Michalak, M., Aromatherapy and methods of applying essential oils. *Arch. Physiother. Glob. Res.*, 2018. **22**: p. 25-31.

275. Clarke, S., Essential Chemistry for Aromatherapy E-Book. 2009, Elsevier Health Sciences.

276. Halcón, L.L. and Buckle, J., Aromatherapy. 7th ed. Complementary and Alternative Therapies in Nursing. 2014, New York (US): Springer 323-44.

277. Noumi, E., Merghni, A., M Alreshidi, M., Haddad, O., Akmadar, G., De Martino, L., *et al.*, *Chromobacterium violaceum* and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* PAO1: models for evaluating anti-quorum sensing activity of *Melaleuca alternifolia* essential oil and its main component terpinen-4-ol. *Molecules*, 2018. **23**(10): p. 2672.

278. Chouhan, S., Sharma, K., and Guleria, S., Antimicrobial activity of some essential oils—present status and future perspectives. *Medicines*, 2017. **4**(3): p. 58.

279. Yang, S.-K., Tan, N.-P., Chong, C.-W., Abushelaibi, A., Lim, S.-H.-E., and Lai, K.-S., The missing piece: Recent approaches investigating the antimicrobial mode of action of essential oils. *Evol. Bioinform.*, 2021. **17**: p. 1176934320938391.

280. Lipinski, C., Experimental and computational approaches to estimate solubility and permeability in drug discovery and development settings. *Adv. Drug Deliv. Rev*, 2001. **46**(1-3): p. 3.

281. Leo, A., Hansch, C., and Elkins, D., Partition coefficients and their uses. *Chem. Rev.*, 1971. **71**(6): p. 525-616.
282. Bhal, S.K., LogP—Making sense of the value. 2007, Toronto, ON (Canada): Advanced Chemistry Development. 1-4.
283. Chang, H.-J., Kim, H.J., and Chun, H.S., Quantitative structure− activity relationship (QSAR) for neuroprotective activity of terpenoids. *Life Sci.*, 2007. **80**(9): p. 835-841.
284. Zaio, Y.P., Gatti, G., Ponce, A.A., Saavedra Larralde, N.A., Martinez, M.J., Zunino, M.P., *et al.*, Cinnamaldehyde and related phenylpropanoids, natural repellents, and insecticides against *Sitophilus zeamais* (Motsch.). A chemical structure-bioactivity relationship. *J. Sci. Food Agric.*, 2018. **98**(15): p. 5822-5831.
285. Park, M., Gwak, K., Yang, I., Kim, K., Jeung, E., Chang, J., *et al.*, Effect of citral, eugenol, nerolidol and α-terpineol on the ultrastructural changes of *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*. *Fitoterapia*, 2009. **80**(5): p. 290-296.
286. (DSSTox), E.D.S.-S.T. Isoeugenol

97-54-1 | DTXSID7022413. [cited 2022 January 21]; Available from: https://comptox.epa.gov/dashboard/chemical/details/DTXSID7022413.
287. Doig, S., Boam, A., Leak, D., Livingston, A., and Stuckey, D., Optimisation of the kinetics of the stereoselective reduction of geraniol to citronellol in a two liquid phase system. *Biocatal. Biotransformation*, 1998. **16**(1): p. 27-44.
288. Fujisawa, S., Atsumi, T., Ishihara, M., and Kadoma, Y., Cytotoxicity, ROS-generation activity and radical-scavenging activity of curcumin and related compounds. *Anticancer Res.*, 2004. **24**(2B): p. 563-570.
289. Sales, A., Moreira, R.C., Pastore, G.M., and Bicas, J.L., Establishment of culture conditions for bio-transformation of R-(+)-limonene to limonene-1, 2-diol by *Colletotrichum nymphaeae* CBMAI 0864. *Process Biochem*, 2019. **78**: p. 8-14.
290. Mirata, M.-A., Wüst, M., Mosandl, A., and Schrader, J., Fungal biotransformation of (±)-linalool. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 2008. **56**(9): p. 3287-3296.
291. Cal, K., Skin penetration of terpenes from essential oils and topical vehicles. *Planta Med.*, 2006. **72**(04): p. 311-316.
292. Watson, H., Hems, R., Rowsell, D., and Spring, D., New compounds with the menthol cooling effect. *J. Soc. Cosmet. Chem*, 1978. **29**: p. 185-200.

293. Information, N.C.f.B. PubChem compound summary for CID 6654, alpha-pinene. 2022 [cited 2022 October 12]; Available from: https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/alpha-Pinene.
294. Dave, K., Alsharif, F.M., Islam, S., Dwivedi, C., and Perumal, O., Chemoprevention of breast cancer by transdermal delivery of α-santalol through breast skin and mammary papilla (nipple). *Pharm. Res.*, 2017. **34**(9): p. 1897-1907.
295. Cordeiro, L., Figueiredo, P., Souza, H., Sousa, A., Andrade-Júnior, F., Medeiros, D., *et al.*, Terpinen-4-ol as an antibacterial and antibiofilm agent against *Staphylococcus aureus. Int. J. Mol. Sci.*, 2020. **21**(12): p. 4531.
296. Information, N.C.f.B. PubChem compound summary for CID 17100, alpha-terpineol. 2022 [cited 2022 October 12]; Available from: https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/alpha-TERPINEOL.
297. Nostro, A., Roccaro, A.S., Bisignano, G., Marino, A., Cannatelli, M.A., Pizzimenti, F.C., *et al.*, Effects of oregano, carvacrol and thymol on *Staphylococcus aureus* and *Staphylococcus epidermidis* biofilms. *J. Med. Microbiol.*, 2007. **56**(4): p. 519-523.
298. Information, N.C.f.B. PubChem compound summary for CID 10281, thymoquinone. 2022 [cited 2022 October 12]; Available from: https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Thymoquinone.

Appendix A1 - Abstract for presentation

The antimicrobial and toxicity properties of essential oil compounds combined with carrier oils.

Salehah Moola, Ané Orchard, Sandy van Vuuren

Department of Pharmacy and Pharmacology, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa

Purpose: Essential oils contain a number of biologically active compounds that have been identified as alternative antimicrobials, however, their use is often limited due to their toxic nature. Carrier oils can reduce the toxicity of essential oils, which raises the question as to whether such activity would extend to the essential oil compounds. Thus, this study aimed to investigate the toxicity and the antimicrobial activity of 21 essential oil compounds in combination with six carrier oils against the ESKAPEE pathogen group.

Methods: The antimicrobial properties of the essential oil compounds, alone and in combination with carrier oils, were determined using the broth microdilution assay to determine the minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) against *Enterococcus faecium* (ATCC 27270), *Staphylococcus aureus* (ATCC 25923), *Klebsiella pneumoniae* (ATCC 13883), *Acinetobacter baumannii* (ATCC 17606), *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* (ATCC 27853) and *Escherichia coli* (ATCC 8739) reference strains. A yeast reference strain, *Candida albicans* (ATCC 10231), was also included. The toxicity was determined using the brine shrimp lethality assay. The interactive profiles of the combinations of the compounds and carrier oils was determined by calculating the fractional inhibitory concentration index (ΣFIC) (MIC studies) and the fractional percentage mortality index (ΣFPM) (toxicity studies). The time-kill effects of the essential oil compound: carrier oil combination that was synergistic in the MIC assay and that demonstrated reduced toxicity, was further evaluated.

Results: Of the combinations tested in the broth microdilution assay, 3% resulted in synergy (ΣFIC $\leq$ 0.50), with the compound thymoquinone and the carrier oil *Prunus armeniaca* demonstrating broad-spectrum synergistic activity. The carrier oils reduced the toxicity of the compounds, where at 24 and 48 hrs, the combinations showed 8% and 6% synergy, respectively. *Calendula officinalis* and *P. armeniaca* carrier *oils* were responsible for majority of the reduced toxicity observed. The combination of *Aloe vera* with α-terpinene demonstrated synergy in the broth-microdilution assay (ΣFIC value of 0.41), as well as reduced toxicity (ΣFIC value of 0.49) and was thus evaluated in the Time-kill assay. The combination provided bacteriostatic activity over 6 hrs.

Conclusion: This study provides evidence of the essential oil compound: carrier oil interactions where favourable combinations such as *A. vera* and α-terpinene, *P. armeniaca* and thymoquinone, *P. americana* and thymoquinone and *H. perforatum* and *p*-cymene, could be incorporated into novel antimicrobial formulations. Furthermore, the interactions demonstrate the added value of a carrier oils in combination with essential oil compounds.

Appendix A2 - Poster

The antimicrobial and toxicity properties of essential oil compounds combined with carrier oils

Salehah Moola, Ané Orchard, Sandy van Vuuren
Department of Pharmacy and Pharmacology, School of Therapeutic Sciences
Faculty of Health Sciences, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 7 York Road, Parktown, 2193, South Africa

Introduction and aim

Essential oil compounds (constituents of the essential oil) are responsible for the antimicrobial activity that has been observed for essential oils. However, their use is limited due to toxicity. A previous study investigated the effects of carrier oils on the antimicrobial activity and toxicity of essential oils.(1) This study reported a decrease in the toxicity of several of the essential oils when combined with carrier oils, while the antimicrobial activity was either maintained or enhanced. This raised the question as to whether this effect would extend to the essential oil compounds. **This study aimed to investigate whether the antimicrobial efficacy and toxicity of essential oil compounds are influenced by the addition of carrier oils.**

Methodology

Antimicrobial activity: The broth microdilution assay(2) was used to quantify the minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) of the compounds and carrier oils, alone and in combination. An MIC value of ≤ 1.00 mg/ml was considered noteworthy.
Toxicity: The brine-shrimp lethality assay(3) was used to determine the toxicity levels of the compounds and carrier oils, alone and in combination. The percentage mortality was calculated where a % Mortality ≥ 50% was considered biologically toxic, and a % Mortality < 50% was considered biologically non-toxic.(4)
The compounds and carrier oils were tested in a 1:1 ratio in both the antimicrobial and toxicity studies.

Results and discussion

Antimicrobial studies

The antimicrobial activity of the compounds and carrier oils were tested alone and in combination (**Figure 1**). The yeast reference strain, *Candida albicans*, was found to be most susceptible to the microbial inhibition of the compounds and carrier oils, alone and in combination. The compounds carvacrol, cinnamaldehyde, isoeugenol and thymol showed noteworthy activity (≤ 1.00 mg/ml) against all reference strains tested.

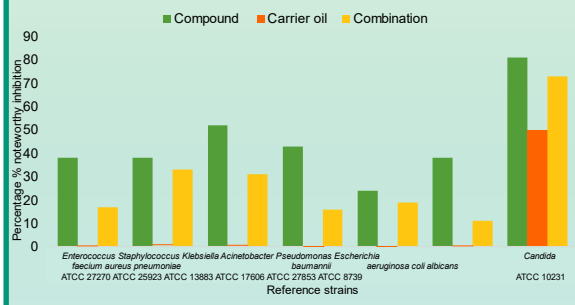


Figure 1: Percentage of essential oil compounds, carrier oils and compound: carrier oil combinations that inhibited the reference strains at ≤ 1.00 mg/ml .

The compound-carrier oil combinations predominantly resulted in indifference (56%), followed by 37% additive interactions, 4% antagonism, and 3% synergy. The compound thymoquinone and carrier oil *P. armeniaca* were present in the majority of the synergistic combinations and the compound santalol and carrier oil *H. perforatum* were present in the majority of the antagonistic combinations (**Figure 2**).

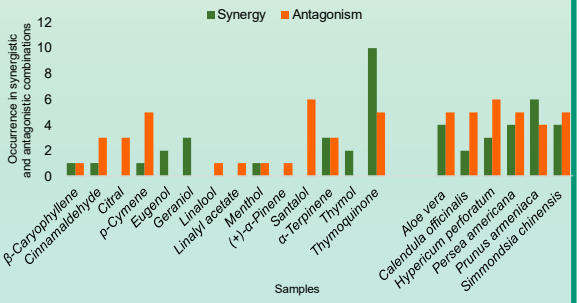


Figure 2: Occurrence of compounds and carrier oils in synergistic and antagonistic interactions in the study.

Toxicity studies

All carrier oils were non-toxic at 24 and 48 hrs. The toxicity of the compounds tested alone was reduced when combined with the carrier oils **(Figure 3)**. At 24 hrs, the compound-carrier oil combinations resulted in 10% synergistic, 2% additive, and 11% indifferent interactions. Antagonism was predominant (77%). At 48 hrs, 6% synergistic, 2% additive and 21% indifferent interactions occurred. Antagonism was predominant (71%). The carrier oils which were present most often in synergistic and antagonistic combinations were identified **(Table 1)**. In some instances, the carrier oils reduced the toxicity of the compounds p-cymene, R(+)-limonene, linalyl acetate, santalol, α-terpinene, γ-terpinene and (+)-terpinen-4-ol, resulting in synergistic combinations. Further studies on varied ratios, where the carrier oil is in a higher ratio to the compound, should be done to determine the effect on toxicity.

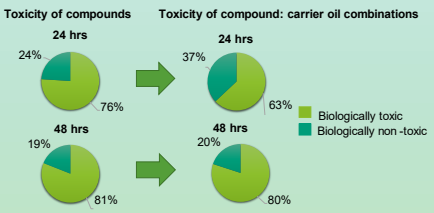


Figure 3: Compound and compound: carrier oil combination toxicity.

Table 1: % Interactions of each carrier oil within its respective compound -carrier oil combinations.

Carrier oils	Interaction			
	24 hrs		48 hrs	
	% Synergy	% Antagonism	% Synergy	% Antagonism
Aloe vera	10	80	5	85
Calendula officinalis	19*	67	5	85
Hypericum perforatum	5	71	10	66
Persea americana	-	-	0	95
Prunus armeniaca	14	67	14	81
Simmondsia chinensis	0	100	0	14

*The carrier oils which occurred most often in synergistic and antagonistic combinations are outlined in red.

Conclusion

This study provides evidence of the essential oil compound-carrier oil interactions. Favourable combinations such as *A. vera* with α-terpinene, *P. armeniaca* with thymoquinone, *P. americana* with thymoquinone and *H. perforatum* with p-cymene, were identified. The interactions demonstrate the ability of the carrier oils to enhance the antimicrobial properties and reduce the toxicity of several essential oil compounds, when in combination.

References: (1) Orchard, A., Kamatou, G., Viljoen, A. M., Patel, N., Mawela, P. & Vuuren, S. F. V. 2019. The influence of carrier oils on the antimicrobialactivity and cytotoxicity of essential oils. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 2019. (2) Orchard, A., Sandasi, M., Kamatou, G., Viljoen, A. & Van Vuuren, S. 2017. The in vitro antimicrobial activity and chemometric modelling of 59 commercial essential oils against pathogens of dermatological relevance. *Chemistry & Biodiversity*, 14, e1600218. (3) Hübsch, Z., Van Vuuren, S. & Van Zyl, R. 2014. Can rooibos (aspalathus linearis) tea have an effect on conventional antimicrobial therapies? *South African Journal of Botany*, 93, 148-156.(4) Bussmann, R., Malca, G., Glenn, A., Sharon, D., Nilsen, B., Parris, B., Dubose, D., Ruiz, D., Saleda, J. & Martinez, M. 2011. Toxicity of medicinal plants used in traditional medicine in northern Peru. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 137, 121-140.

Appendix B - Ethics waiver

UNIVERSITY OF THE WITWATERSRAND JOHANNESBURG

HUMAN RESEARCH ETHICS COMMITTEE (MEDICAL)

Office of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research & Post Graduate Affairs)

12/04/2021

Ref: W-CBP-210412-01

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

Waiver: This certifies that the following research does not require clearance from the Human Research Ethics Committee (Medical)

Investigator: Ms S Moola
Student No. (if appropriate): 1645450
Staff No. (if appropriate):

Supervisor: Professor S van Vuuren

School: Therapeutic Sciences
Department: Pharmancy and Pharmacology
Medical School
University

Project title: *The antimicrobial and toxicity properties of essential oil compounds combined with carrier oils*

Reason: Laboratory study
No human participants will be involved in the study

Dr CB Penny
Chairperson: Human Research Ethics Committee (Medical)

Research Office Secretariat:
Third Floor, Phillip Tobias Building, corner of St Andrews and York Roads, Parktown, Johannesburg 2193
Postal address: Private Bag 3, Wits 2050
Tel Nos: +27 (0)11 717 1234/1252/2656/2700
Office E-mail: HREC-Medical.ResearchOffice@wits.ac.za
Website:
https://www.wits.ac.za/research/researcher-support/research-ethics/ethics-committees/

Appendix C - Approval from publishers for the reuse of the article in this dissertation

Article

Moola, S., Orchard, A., and van Vuuren, S.F., The antimicrobial and toxicity influence of six carrier oils on essential oil compounds. *Molecules*., 2022. **28**(1): p.30.

MDPI Open Access Information and Policy

All articles published by MDPI are made immediately available worldwide under an open access license. This means:

- everyone has free and unlimited access to the full-text of *all* articles published in MDPI journals;
- everyone is free to re-use the published material if proper accreditation/citation of the original publication is given;
- open access publication is supported by the authors' institutes or research funding agencies by payment of a comparatively low **Article Processing Charge (APC)** for accepted articles.

Permissions

No special permission is required to reuse all or part of article published by MDPI, including figures and tables. For articles published under an open access Creative Common CC BY license, any part of the article may be reused without permission provided that the original article is clearly cited. Reuse of an article does not imply endorsement by the authors or MDPI.

No permission was required from the publishers to use the article in this dissertation.

Appendix D - Turnitin report

Salehah Moola_Final dissertation_171222

ORIGINALITY REPORT

12%	9%	10%	3%
SIMILARITY INDEX	INTERNET SOURCES	PUBLICATIONS	STUDENT PAPERS

PRIMARY SOURCES

1	downloads.hindawi.com Internet Source	1%
2	core.ac.uk Internet Source	1%
3	www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov Internet Source	1%
4	docksci.com Internet Source	1%
5	www.mdpi.com Internet Source	<1%
6	www.hindawi.com Internet Source	<1%
7	Submitted to University of Mauritius Student Paper	<1%
8	hdl.handle.net Internet Source	<1%
9	www.blzinterior.com.br Internet Source	<1%